



DRAKENSTEIN

MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA

Paarl | Wellington | Gouda | Saron | Simondium

2020/2021 SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET REPORT (SECTION 28 OF MFMA)

DECEMBER 2020



DRAKENSTEIN

MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA

Paarl | Wellington | Gouda | Saron | Simondium

+27 21 807 4500 +27 21 872 8054

www.drakenstein.gov.za

records@drakenstein.gov.za

Civic Centre, Berg River Boulevard, Paarl 7646

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Dr Johan Leibbrandt, the City Manager of Drakenstein Municipality hereby certify that the 2020/2021 Adjustments Budget have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Regulations made under that Act, and that the Adjustments Budgets and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

DR JH LEIBBRANDT
CITY MANAGER

MR BRADLEY BROWN
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

DATE: 10.12.2020

To the Speaker

Section 28(2)(b) of the MFMA determines that an adjustments budget may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for.

Therefore, I herewith submit the 3rd Special Adjustments Budget Report for the 2020/2021 financial year to be considered by Council.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'CP' followed by a stylized flourish.

CONRAD POOLE
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

02 December 2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	INTRODUCTION	4
2.	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	4
3.	HIGH LEVEL OPERATING ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET	5
3.1	Operating Revenue Adjustment Budget	6
3.2	Operating Expenditure Adjustment Budget	6
3.3	High Level Summary Operating Budget	7
4.	RECOMMENDATIONS.....	8
5.	APPENDICES	8
6.	TABLES	8

1. INTRODUCTION

Section 28 of the MFMA determines that –

- “(1) A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.*
- (2)(b) An adjustments budget may, appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for. [which is the case].*
- (2)(c) An adjustments budget may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality.*
- (3) An adjustments budget must be in a prescribed format [Schedules B1 to B10 attached as Annexure B to the item].*
- (4) Only the mayor may table an adjustments budget in the municipal council, but an adjustments budget in terms of subsection (2)(b) to (g) may only be tabled within any prescribed limitations as to timing and frequency.”*

Section 23(3) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations determines that –

“If a national or provincial adjustments budget allocates or transfers additional revenues to a municipality, the mayor of the municipality must, at the next available council meeting, but within 60 days of the approval of the relevant national or provincial adjustments budget, table an adjustments budget referred to in section(2)(b) of the Act in the municipal council to appropriate these additional revenues.”

The operational budget has been evaluated and adjusted based on the above-mentioned legislative requirements.

2. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

An Extraordinary Provincial Gazette was promulgated by the Provincial Parliament on 3 November 2020 whereby adjustments were made to the allocations received from the Western Cape Provincial Departments. Furthermore, the municipality received an outcome letter for the roll-over of unspent provincial conditional grants for the financial year 2019/2020. In addition, a Provincial Gazette that outlines the 2020/2021 Municipal

Adjustment Allocations dated 26 November 2020 was received. These adjustments need to be incorporated in the budget of the municipality and tabled to Council for approval.

3. HIGH LEVEL OPERATING ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

Council approved an adjustments budget for the 2020/2021 financial year in August 2020 and October 2020. Section 28(2)(b) of the MFMA makes provision for a special adjustments budget when additional revenues became available to accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for.

The Human Settlements Development Grant (HSDG) of R58,878,000 was decreased with R1,000,000 to R57,878,000. Of those funds, an amount of R48,220,00 will be paid directly by the Department on projects in the municipal area as they did the appointment of the service provider and not the municipality. This expenditure is monitored and is included in reporting at provincial level. These amendments were due to the review and subsequent reduction in the provincial HSDG budget of R202.2 million.

Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant additional allocation of R80,000 to be used for Risk Management related to the development and implementation of Combined Assurance (Year 2).

The Western Cape Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities has in principle granted approval to roll over the unspent amounts of R136,000 for Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant, R260,000 for Greenest Municipality Competition and R203,591 for Community Development Workers Grant. Reasons for non-spending was that funds were received late and were allocated to the Adjustments Budget in February 2020. The COVID-19 pandemic and the lockdown had a huge impact on the spending of the grants. The municipality applied for the roll-over of unspent provincial conditional grants at 30 June 2020 as per the requirement of Provincial Treasury Circular Mun No. 12 of 2020.

Minister David Maynier tabled the 2020/2021 Western Cape Second Adjustment Budget in the Provincial Parliament on 26 November 2020 and arising from this there are changes to the municipality's Financial Management Capacity Building Grant of R401,000, decreasing with R101,000 to R300,000.

3.1 Operating Revenue Adjustment Budget

The operating revenue of R2,546,569,497 (capital grants included) approved by Council in October 2020 be decreased with R421,409 to R2,546,148,088 for the 2020/2021 financial year as set out in Table 1 below.

Table 1: Operational Revenue Budget per Department					
Serial Number	Description	2020/2021 2nd Special Adjustments Budget October 2020	Current Budget 2020/2021	Adjustments	2020/2021 Adjustments Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E
1	1: City Manager	-	-	-	-
2	2: Financial Services	(355,125,379)	(355,125,379)	-	(355,125,379)
3	3: Corporate Services	(1,493,424)	(1,493,424)	(102,591)	(1,596,015)
4	4: Community Services	(175,695,733)	(175,695,733)	1,000,000	(174,695,733)
5	5: Planning And Development	(8,387,289)	(8,387,289)	(260,000)	(8,647,289)
6	6: Engineering Services	(2,005,867,672)	(2,005,867,672)	-	(2,005,867,672)
7	7: Chief Audit Executive	-	-	-	-
8	8: Risk & Compliance	-	-	(216,000)	(216,000)
9	9: Manager: IDP/PMS	-	-	-	-
10	10: Communication	-	-	-	-
11	Grand Total	(2,546,569,497)	(2,546,569,497)	421,409	(2,546,148,088)

3.2 Operating Expenditure Adjustment Budget

The operating expenditure of R2,451,351,421 approved by Council in October 2020 be decreased with R681,409 to R2,450,670,012 for the 2020/2021 financial year as set out in Table 2.

Table 2: Operational Expenditure Budget per Department

Serial Number	Description	2020/2021 2nd Special Adjustments Budget October 2020	Current Budget 2020/2021	Adjustments	2020/2021 Adjustments Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E
1	1: City Manager	925,492	925,492	-	925,492
2	2: Financial Services	55,940,085	55,940,085	-	55,940,085
3	3: Corporate Services	81,316,070	81,089,234	102,591	81,191,825
4	4: Community Services	404,811,793	405,478,729	(1,000,000)	404,478,729
5	5: Planning And Development	49,846,139	50,151,639	-	50,151,639
6	6: Engineering Services	1,851,113,726	1,850,373,626	-	1,850,373,626
7	7:Chief Audit Executive	1,663,740	1,658,240	-	1,658,240
8	8:Risk & Compliance	474,079	474,079	216,000	690,079
9	9:Manager: IDP/PMS	2,432,507	2,432,507	-	2,432,507
10	10:Communication	2,827,790	2,827,790	-	2,827,790
11	Grand Total	2,451,351,421	2,451,351,421	(681,409)	2,450,670,012

3.3 High Level Summary Operating Budget

Table 3: High level Summary of Adjustments Budget Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Serial Number	Description	2020/2021 2nd Special Adjustments Budget October 2020	Current Budget 2020/2021	Adjustments	2020/2021 Adjustments Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E
1	Total Operating Revenue	(2,546,569,497)	(2,546,569,497)	421,409	(2,546,148,088)
2	Total Operating Expenditure	2,451,351,421	2,451,351,421	(681,409)	2,450,670,012
3	Total Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	(95,218,076)	(95,218,076)	(260,000)	(95,478,076)

4. RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended that:

- 4.1 The operating revenue of R2,546,569,497 (capital grants included) approved by Council in October 2020 be decreased with R421,409 to R2,546,148,088 for the 2020/2021 financial year; as set out in Table 1 of the Special Adjustment Budget Report attached as Annexure A;
- 4.2 The operating expenditure of R2,451,351,421 approved by Council in October 2020 be decreased with R681,409 to R2,450,670,012 for the 2020/2021 financial year; as set out in Table 2 of the Special Adjustment Budget Report attached as Annexure A;
- 4.3 Council takes note that no taxes and tariffs are affected with the approval of this special adjustments budget; and
- 4.4 B Schedules attached as Annexure B be approved by Council.

5. APPENDICES

Appendix A: Provincial Gazette dated 3 November 2020

Appendix B: Approval of roll over grants letter from Provincial Government

Appendix C: Provincial Gazette dated 26 November 2020

6. TABLES

Table 1: 2020/2021 Special Operating Revenue Budget

Table 2: 2020/2021 Special Operating Expenditure Budget

Table 3: 2020/2021 High level Operational Budget Summary

APPENDIX A

**Provincial Gazette
3 November 2020**

WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT	
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring and management of the programme (outputs and intended outcomes). Transfer funds to municipalities to assist implementation of the MFMA and its supporting regulations. Finalise and agree on implementation plans with affected municipalities. Periodic visits to monitor the impact and the appropriateness of the assistance in terms of the spending performance of the funds allocated and general compliance to conditions as set out in the grant framework and Memorandum of Agreements (MoAs). Responsibilities of the municipalities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prepare credible implementation plans that are aligned to intended outputs and outcomes. Signed MoA between the relevant Accounting Officers. Recipient municipalities to submit monthly financial (spending) and quarterly non-financial reports on the performance of the grant in line with the conditions as stated above. Demonstrate results/impact. The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2021/22 financial year	The process for approval is the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework for budget approval and the departmental budget process.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2020/21 Main Allocation R'000	Adjustment R'000	2020/21 Adjusted Allocation R'000
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg		500	500
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast District		400	400
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein		80	80
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley		1 000	1 000
B	DC4	WC044	George		500	500
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna		500	500
C	DC4	DC4	Garden Route		2 108	2 108
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg		1 000	1 000
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West		1 000	1 000
Unallocated <small>Note</small>				15 489	(7 088)	8 401
TOTAL				15 489	-	15 489

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Comply with the responsibilities of the receiving officer outlined in the annual DoRA. * Comply with the terms and conditions of the national performance agreements and provincial and local delivery agreements. * Submit quarterly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects in respect of OPSCAP. <p>Responsibilities of the municipality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Comply with the terms and conditions of the provincial and municipal performance agreements. * City of Cape Town (CoCT) to submit monthly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects. * Other municipalities to submit claims or progress reports to access funding. * Provide the Department with reports on actual delivery. * Submit business plans aligned with Vision Inspired Priority 4 (VIP) 4 and National Priority (NP) 4. * All procurement processes must be in line with the MFMA and government prescripts. All contractors must be registered with the NHBRC and CIDB. * Allow provincial and national officials access to all financial records pertaining to the grant. * Must have effective and efficient internal control processes in place. * Municipalities are to ensure that contractors are paid within 30 days of certification of invoices. * The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2021/22 financial year	<p>First draft municipal business plans to be submitted to the provincial department by 15 August 2020.</p> <p>Submit final municipal business plans, project lists including cash flow projections, and compliance certificates to the provincial department by 15 January 2021.</p> <p>Department must submit the approved 2021/22 provincial plan to National Department of Human Settlements by 15 February 2021.</p>

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2020/21 Main Allocation R'000	Adjustment R'000	2020/21 Adjusted Allocation R'000
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	336 799	(53 153)	283 646
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	19 000	(14 000)	5 000
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	13 000	-	13 000
B	DC1	WC013	Bergvriër	5 000	-	5 000
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay *	41 403	(15 942)	25 461
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	50 024	916	50940
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg *	37 954	(14 547)	23 407

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2020/21 Main Allocation R'000	Adjustment R'000	2020/21 Adjusted Allocation R'000
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein *	78 270	(20 392)	57 878
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch *	59 409	(27 330)	32 079
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley *	85 250	(14 510)	70 740
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	8 290	2 960	11 250
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof *	44 141	14 875	59 016
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand *	90 223	(7 442)	82 781
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas *	20 651	-	20 651
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam *	8 300	7 100	15 400
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	200	280	480
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	12 640	(2 940)	9 700
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay *	99 953	79 245	179 198
B	DC4	WC044	George *	154 450	(14 050)	140 400
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	44 040	(6 220)	37 820
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou *	35 466	400	35 866
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna *	56 506	2 964	59 470
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	4 340	(4 040)	300
Total allocated				1 305 309	(85 826)	1 180 832
TOTAL				1 305 309	(85 826)	1 180 832

* In accordance with the requirements of section 12(6)(b) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2020 (Act 4 of 2020), the table below shows the amounts from the total allocation to municipalities for the 2020/21 that will be spent by the Department of Human Settlements on behalf of the Municipality as well as the transfer to each municipality.

Demarcation code	Municipality	2020/21 Total Adjusted Allocation R'000	2020/21 Portion of funds to be spent by Department R'000	2020/21 Portion of funds to be transferred to municipalities R'000
WC014	Saldanha Bay *	25 461	(1 835)	23 626
WC022	Witzenberg *	23 407	(746)	22 661
WC023	Drakenstein *	57 878	(48 220)	9 658
WC024	Stellenbosch *	32 079	(1 000)	31 079
WC025	Breede Valley *	70 740	(70 740)	-
WC031	Theewaterskloof *	59 016	(2 800)	56 216
WC032	Overstrand *	82 781	(600)	82 181
WC033	Cape Agulhas *	20 651	(801)	19 850
WC034	Swellendam *	15 400	(500)	14 900
WC043	Mossel Bay *	179 198	(125 883)	53 315
WC044	George *	140 400	(99 400)	41 000
WC047	Bitou *	35 866	(5 956)	29 910
WC048	Knysna *	59 470	(2 296)	57 174
Total		802 347	(360 777)	441 570

APPENDIX B

Roll-Over Outcome Letter from Provincial Government



Reference number: PTR 16/1/10/1

Private Bag X9165
CAPE TOWN
8000

Enquiries: Ms Zoleka Hans

The Municipal Manager
Drakenstein Municipality
PO Box 1
PAARL
7622

For attention: Dr J Leibbrandt

OUTCOME FOR ROLL-OVER OF UNSPENT PROVINCIAL CONDITIONAL GRANTS FOR THE 2019/20 FINANCIAL YEAR

Your letter dated 25 August 2020 refers.

The Western Cape Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities has in principle granted approval, in terms of section 10(2) of the Western Cape Appropriation Act (WCAA) 2019 (Act No. 4 of 2019), to roll-over the unspent amounts of R136 000 for Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant, R260 000 for Greenest Municipality Competition and R203 591 for Community Development Workers Grant.

The Municipality is requested to provide the final unspent amounts for the above-mentioned conditional grants when the 2019/20 Annual Financial Statements have been audited. The approvals granted to municipalities will be reviewed again once the pre-audited Annual Financial Statements have been received and may be withdrawn if anomalies are identified.

Provincial Treasury advises the Municipality to adjust grant income projections for these grants according to Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) by passing a municipal adjustment budget. Please note the requirements of Regulation 23(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (Government Gazette No. 32141 dated 17 April 2009) which provides for timeframes by which a municipal council should pass an adjustment budget.

The Provincial Treasury together with the relevant provincial departments will continue to monitor the spending of provincial conditional grants allocated to the Municipality. The Municipality must ensure that all the funds that have been rolled over from the previous financial year are reflected in Table SC7(2) of the C-Schedule and are fully spent during the 2020/21 financial year.



DR R HAVEMANN
DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: FISCAL AND ECONOMIC SERVICES
DATE: 10/11/2020

Cc: The Head of Department: Provincial Treasury
The Head of Department: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning
The Head of Department: Local Government
The Chief Financial Officer: Drakenstein Municipality

APPENDIX C

**Provincial Gazette
26 November 2020**

WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the provincial department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prepare MOA that are aligned with intended outputs and outcomes. • Monitoring and management of the programme (outputs and intended outcomes). • Transfer funds to municipalities to assist implementation of the MFMA and its supporting regulations with respect to capacity building to ensure good financial governance. • Periodic visits to monitor the impact and the appropriateness of the assistance in terms of the spending performance of the funds allocated and general compliance to conditions as set out in the grant framework and MOAs. <p>Responsibilities of the municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Signed MOA between the transferring Department and the Municipality. • Recipient municipalities to submit six monthly reports on the performance of the grant in line with the conditions as stated above and in terms of the MOA. • Demonstrate results/impact. • Demonstrate commitment to co-fund this initiative. • Monitor academic progress of recipients of the fund, administer all related processes and be responsible for placement of bursars pursuant to completion of studies. • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2021/22 financial year	The process for approval is the Medium Term Expenditure Framework for budget approval and the departmental budget process.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2020/21 Allocation R'000
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	(100)
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	(101)
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	(101)
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier	(101)
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	(101)
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	(101)
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast	(101)
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	(101)
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	(101)
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	(100)
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	(101)
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	(100)
C	DC2	DC2	Cape Winelands	(101)
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	(101)
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	(101)
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	(101)

Reference number: PTR 16/1/10/3

Private Bag X9165
CAPE TOWN
8001

THE MAYOR
(FOR INFORMATION)

THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER: DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER: DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

2020/21 MUNICIPAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET ALLOCATIONS

This letter outlines the Municipal Adjustment Budget Allocations for the 2020/21 financial year from the Western Cape Provincial Government.

Minister David Maynier tabled the 2020/21 Western Cape Second Adjustment Budget in the Provincial Parliament on 26 November 2020 and arising from this, for the 2020/21 financial year, there are changes to your municipality's planned transfers from various departments as set out in the attached Schedule A.

All the changes to allocations applicable to your Municipality should be taken up in your municipal budget in line with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

I trust this information, together with the amended frameworks for conditional grants included in Gazette 8358 published on 26 November 2020, will provide you with the required strategic and operational information on the plans of provincial departments, so that you can better plan and budget within your Municipality.

**Steven
Kenyon**

Digitally signed by
Steven Kenyon
Date: 2020.11.26
06:51:06 +02'00'

STEVEN KENYON
CHIEF DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC FINANCE
DATE: 26 November 2020

SCHEDULE A

LOCAL GOVERNMENT 2020/21 ALLOCATIONS						
	GAZETTE 8217 10 March 2020 R'000	GAZETTE 8232 24 April 2020 R'000	GAZETTE 8316 28 August 2020 R'000	GAZETTE 8345 3 November 2020 R'000	GAZETTE 8358 26 November 2020 R'000	Total
DRAKENSTEIN						
Municipal Allocations from Provincial Departments						
Vote 3 - Provincial Treasury	401	-	-	80	(101)	380
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	401	-	-	-	(101)	300
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant	-	-	-	80	-	80
Vote 8 - Human Settlements	78,508	-	-	(20,392)	-	58,116
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	78,270	-	-	(20,392)	-	57,878
Municipal Accreditation & Capacity Building Grant	238	-	-	-	-	238
Vote 9 - Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000
RSEP Municipal Projects	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000
Vote 10 - Transport and Public Works	73,860	-	-	-	-	73,860
Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	73,860	-	-	-	-	73,860
Vote 13 - Cultural Affairs and Sport	18,487	-	(3,035)	-	-	15,452
Community library services grant	18,487	-	(3,035)	-	-	15,452
Vote 14 - Local Government	263	1,000	-	-	-	1,263
Community Development Worker Operational Support Grant	113	-	-	-	-	113
Local Government Support Grant	-	1,000	-	-	-	1,000
Thusong Service Centres Grant (Sustainability : Operational Support Grant)	150	-	-	-	-	150
Total Transfers from Provincial Departments	172,519	1,000	(3,035)	(20,312)	(101)	150,071

ANNEXURE B

**Revised Schedules B1
to B10 and SB1 to SB20**

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	331,537	331,537	–	–	–	–	–	–	331,537	356,402	383,132
Service charges	1,676,425	1,676,425	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,676,425	1,807,494	1,948,834
Investment revenue	6,000	6,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,000	6,200	6,400
Transfers recognised - operational	265,053	221,051	–	–	–	(421)	–	(421)	220,629	282,250	301,389
Other own revenue	152,206	152,206	–	–	–	–	–	–	152,206	152,346	155,277
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2,431,220	2,387,218	–	–	–	(421)	–	(421)	2,386,797	2,604,692	2,795,032
Employee costs	688,196	688,738	–	–	–	–	–	–	688,738	741,125	802,998
Remuneration of councillors	31,709	31,709	–	–	–	–	–	–	31,709	32,978	34,297
Depreciation & asset impairment	240,352	240,352	–	–	–	–	–	–	240,352	244,691	248,074
Finance charges	182,312	182,312	–	–	–	–	–	–	182,312	180,728	176,828
Materials and bulk purchases	889,218	896,532	–	–	–	–	–	–	896,532	938,603	1,000,260
Transfers and grants	9,460	9,047	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,047	32,620	32,620
Other expenditure	473,938	402,661	–	–	–	(681)	–	(681)	401,980	482,973	492,663
Total Expenditure	2,515,184	2,451,351	–	–	–	(681)	–	(681)	2,450,670	2,653,718	2,787,739
Surplus/(Deficit)	(83,964)	(64,133)	–	–	–	260	–	260	(63,873)	(49,026)	7,293
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	165,549	154,714	–	–	–	–	–	–	154,714	64,979	62,702
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	2,600	4,637	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,637	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	84,185	95,218	–	–	–	260	–	260	95,478	15,953	69,995
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	84,185	95,218	–	–	–	260	–	260	95,478	15,953	69,995
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	216,972	217,275	–	–	–	–	–	–	217,275	64,979	62,702
Transfers recognised - capital	153,672	145,611	–	–	–	–	–	–	145,611	64,979	62,702
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	63,300	71,664	–	–	–	–	–	–	71,664	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	216,972	217,275	–	–	–	–	–	–	217,275	64,979	62,702
Financial position											
Total current assets	561,476	566,638	–	–	–	260	–	260	566,898	663,248	796,646
Total non current assets	6,196,649	6,196,952	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,196,952	6,019,807	5,835,587
Total current liabilities	588,578	588,578	–	–	–	–	–	–	588,578	591,449	650,582
Total non current liabilities	1,960,200	1,960,200	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,960,200	1,945,515	1,931,959
Community wealth/Equity	4,209,346	4,214,812	–	–	–	260	–	260	4,215,072	4,146,091	4,049,692
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	283,511	288,977	–	–	–	260	–	260	289,237	226,318	278,635
Net cash from (used) investing	(214,972)	(215,275)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(215,275)	(62,979)	(60,702)
Net cash from (used) financing	(19,685)	(19,685)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(19,685)	(18,556)	(78,688)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	130,356	135,518	–	–	–	260	–	260	135,778	280,561	419,806
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	130,400	135,562	–	–	–	260	–	260	135,822	280,181	419,546
Application of cash and investments	121,584	121,584	–	–	–	–	–	–	121,584	185,929	208,794
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	8,816	13,979	–	–	–	260	–	260	14,239	94,253	210,752
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	6,195,785	6,196,088	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,196,088	6,068,949	5,934,777
Depreciation & asset impairment	238,352	238,352	–	–	–	–	–	–	238,352	242,691	246,074
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	120,616	139,881	–	–	–	–	–	–	139,881	–	36,532
Repairs and Maintenance	224,156	226,497	–	–	–	–	–	–	226,497	256,466	271,066
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	108,327	108,327	–	–	–	–	–	–	108,327	116,790	125,915
Revenue cost of free services provided	140,797	140,797	–	–	–	–	–	–	140,797	151,356	162,708
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
Energy:	4	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	4	4
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		382,744	381,803	–	–	–	579	–	579	382,381	406,609	436,114
Executive and council		392	392	–	–	–	204	–	204	596	406	421
Finance and administration		382,352	381,410	–	–	–	375	–	375	381,785	406,202	435,693
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		224,061	160,130	–	–	–	(1,000)	–	(1,000)	159,130	229,822	236,948
Community and social services		4,106	5,293	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,293	4,253	4,626
Sport and recreation		6,632	6,632	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,632	7,898	6,328
Public safety		99,262	99,412	–	–	–	–	–	–	99,412	100,871	106,305
Housing		114,061	48,793	–	–	–	(1,000)	–	(1,000)	47,793	116,801	119,689
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		77,851	82,210	–	–	–	–	–	–	82,210	1,294	2,715
Planning and development		5,002	9,360	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,360	182	193
Road transport		72,850	72,850	–	–	–	–	–	–	72,850	1,112	2,522
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		1,914,713	1,922,427	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,922,427	2,031,946	2,181,958
Energy sources		1,335,521	1,332,917	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,332,917	1,436,777	1,542,493
Water management		188,367	190,290	–	–	–	–	–	–	190,290	197,408	210,811
Waste water management		206,666	208,597	–	–	–	–	–	–	208,597	198,175	213,554
Waste management		184,159	190,623	–	–	–	–	–	–	190,623	199,586	215,100
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2,599,369	2,546,569	–	–	–	(421)	–	(421)	2,546,148	2,669,671	2,857,734
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		485,918	486,110	–	–	–	319	–	319	486,429	501,367	526,549
Executive and council		101,046	100,808	–	–	–	204	–	204	101,011	102,850	108,654
Finance and administration		377,161	377,597	–	–	–	115	–	115	377,712	390,140	408,852
Internal audit		7,711	7,705	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,705	8,376	9,043
Community and public safety		423,241	359,842	–	–	–	(1,000)	–	(1,000)	358,842	440,249	460,013
Community and social services		44,977	45,873	–	–	–	–	–	–	45,873	47,774	51,234
Sport and recreation		81,302	81,282	–	–	–	–	–	–	81,282	80,944	86,891
Public safety		165,963	166,769	–	–	–	–	–	–	166,769	168,573	175,892
Housing		130,998	65,917	–	–	–	(1,000)	–	(1,000)	64,917	142,957	145,996
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		195,473	195,468	–	–	–	–	–	–	195,468	220,041	227,668
Planning and development		61,292	61,300	–	–	–	–	–	–	61,300	59,832	63,480
Road transport		133,263	133,251	–	–	–	–	–	–	133,251	159,213	163,107
Environmental protection		918	918	–	–	–	–	–	–	918	996	1,081
Trading services		1,409,904	1,409,282	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,409,282	1,491,358	1,572,745
Energy sources		1,069,659	1,069,613	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,069,613	1,135,037	1,202,596
Water management		112,335	112,335	–	–	–	–	–	–	112,335	119,943	124,780
Waste water management		129,446	129,423	–	–	–	–	–	–	129,423	135,763	139,920
Waste management		98,464	97,912	–	–	–	–	–	–	97,912	100,615	105,448
Other		649	649	–	–	–	–	–	–	649	704	764
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2,515,184	2,451,351	–	–	–	(681)	–	(681)	2,450,670	2,653,718	2,787,739
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		84,185	95,218	–	–	–	260	–	260	95,478	15,953	69,995

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1											
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		382,744	381,893	-	-	-	579	-	579	382,381	406,609	436,114
Executive and council		392	392	-	-	-	204	-	204	596	406	421
Mayor and Council		392	392	-	-	-	204	-	204	596	406	421
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		382,352	381,410	-	-	-	375	-	375	381,785	406,202	435,693
Administrative and Corporate Support		27,770	22,413	-	-	-	260	-	260	22,673	25,781	26,953
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		349,587	354,002	-	-	-	-	-	-	354,002	375,688	403,858
Fleet Management		21	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	22	23
Human Resources		1,101	1,101	-	-	-	(101)	-	(101)	1,000	700	700
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		3,786	3,786	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,786	3,919	4,063
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	216	-	216	216	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		88	88	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	92	97
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		224,061	160,130	-	-	-	(1,000)	-	(1,000)	159,130	229,822	236,948
Community and social services		4,106	5,293	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,293	4,253	4,626
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		3,205	3,205	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,205	3,431	3,599
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		658	658	-	-	-	-	-	-	658	573	770
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	1,187	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,187	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		243	243	-	-	-	-	-	-	243	249	257
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		6,632	6,632	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,632	7,898	6,328
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	232	234
Recreational Facilities		4,598	4,633	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,633	4,534	5,001
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		1,999	1,999	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,999	3,132	1,093
Public safety		99,262	99,412	-	-	-	-	-	-	99,412	100,871	106,305
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		205	205	-	-	-	-	-	-	205	216	1,146
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		99,057	99,207	-	-	-	-	-	-	99,207	100,655	105,159
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		114,061	48,793	-	-	-	(1,000)	-	(1,000)	47,793	116,801	119,689
Housing		114,061	48,793	-	-	-	(1,000)	-	(1,000)	47,793	116,801	119,689
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		77,851	82,210	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,210	1,294	2,715
Planning and development		5,002	9,360	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,360	182	193
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		131	346	-	-	-	-	-	-	346	141	152
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		41	4,185	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,185	41	41
Project Management Unit		4,830	4,830	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,830	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		72,850	72,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,850	1,112	2,522
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21										Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
R thousand	1			B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Roads		72,850	72,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,850	1,112	2,522	
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1,914,713	1,922,427	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,922,427	2,031,946	2,181,958	
Energy sources		1,335,521	1,332,917	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,332,917	1,436,777	1,542,493	
Electricity		1,335,521	1,332,917	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,332,917	1,436,777	1,542,493	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		188,367	190,290	-	-	-	-	-	-	190,290	197,408	210,811	
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		188,367	190,290	-	-	-	-	-	-	190,290	197,408	210,811	
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		206,666	208,597	-	-	-	-	-	-	208,597	198,175	213,554	
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		206,666	208,597	-	-	-	-	-	-	208,597	198,175	213,554	
Waste management		184,159	190,623	-	-	-	-	-	-	190,623	199,586	215,100	
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		279	279	-	-	-	-	-	-	279	300	324	
Solid Waste Removal		183,875	190,339	-	-	-	-	-	-	190,339	199,279	214,769	
Street Cleaning		6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	7	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2,599,369	2,546,569	-	-	-	(421)	-	(421)	2,546,148	2,669,671	2,857,734	
Expenditure - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		485,918	486,110	-	-	-	319	-	319	486,429	501,367	526,549	
Executive and council		101,046	100,808	-	-	-	204	-	204	101,011	102,850	108,654	
Mayor and Council		80,104	79,854	-	-	-	204	-	204	80,058	88,797	93,518	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		20,942	20,953	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,953	14,053	15,137	
Finance and administration		377,161	377,597	-	-	-	115	-	115	377,712	390,140	408,852	
Administrative and Corporate Support		80,737	81,090	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,090	85,401	90,745	
Asset Management		9,327	9,327	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,327	9,866	10,236	
Finance		88,403	88,403	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,403	91,878	97,524	
Fleet Management		84,316	84,751	-	-	-	-	-	-	84,751	88,012	89,470	
Human Resources		29,870	29,953	-	-	-	(101)	-	(101)	29,852	29,849	31,242	
Information Technology		18,944	18,944	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,944	16,940	17,798	
Legal Services		7,219	7,219	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,219	7,831	8,496	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		7,382	7,382	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,382	7,498	7,965	
Property Services		27,773	27,338	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,338	28,458	29,008	
Risk Management		2,377	2,377	-	-	-	216	-	216	2,593	2,778	2,987	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		17,464	17,464	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,464	19,110	20,736	
Valuation Service		3,350	3,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,350	2,520	2,645	
Internal audit		7,711	7,705	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,705	8,376	9,043	
Governance Function		7,711	7,705	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,705	8,376	9,043	
Community and public safety		423,241	359,842	-	-	-	(1,000)	-	(1,000)	358,842	440,249	460,013	
Community and social services		44,977	45,873	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,873	47,774	51,234	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		1,073	1,625	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,625	1,070	1,072	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		8,141	7,841	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,841	7,250	7,756	
Child Care Facilities		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	270	270	
Community Halls and Facilities		6,672	6,652	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,652	7,830	8,472	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		7,066	7,246	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,246	7,544	7,973	
Disaster Management		3,599	4,214	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,214	3,907	4,241	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		18,227	18,095	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,095	19,903	21,451	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21										Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousand	1												
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		81,302	81,282	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,282	80,944	86,891	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		35,174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,174	36,728	39,565	
Recreational Facilities		25,911	61,145	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,145	27,058	29,096	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		20,218	20,138	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,138	17,158	18,230	
Public safety		165,963	166,769	-	-	-	-	-	-	166,769	168,573	175,892	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		33,355	33,355	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,355	36,033	38,918	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		131,833	132,639	-	-	-	-	-	-	132,639	131,685	136,067	
Pounds		776	776	-	-	-	-	-	-	776	856	906	
Housing		130,998	65,917	-	-	-	(1,000)	-	(1,000)	64,917	142,957	145,996	
Housing		130,998	65,917	-	-	-	(1,000)	-	(1,000)	64,917	142,957	145,996	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		195,473	195,468	-	-	-	-	-	-	195,468	220,041	227,668	
Planning and development		61,292	61,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,300	59,832	63,480	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		7,550	7,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,550	7,618	8,156	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		15,649	15,654	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,654	18,092	19,467	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		12,964	12,966	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,966	13,989	15,147	
Enforcement, and City Engineer		25,129	25,129	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,129	20,133	20,710	
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		133,263	133,251	-	-	-	-	-	-	133,251	159,213	163,107	
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		4,889	4,889	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,889	5,307	5,761	
Roads		128,374	128,362	-	-	-	-	-	-	128,362	153,906	157,347	
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		918	918	-	-	-	-	-	-	918	996	1,081	
Biodiversity and Landscape		918	918	-	-	-	-	-	-	918	996	1,081	
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1,409,904	1,409,282	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,409,282	1,491,358	1,572,745	
Energy sources		1,069,659	1,069,613	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,069,613	1,135,037	1,202,596	
Electricity		1,069,659	1,069,613	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,069,613	1,135,037	1,202,596	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		112,335	112,335	-	-	-	-	-	-	112,335	119,943	124,780	
Water Treatment		1,432	1,432	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,432	1,555	1,688	
Water Distribution		110,903	110,903	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,903	118,389	123,093	
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		129,446	129,423	-	-	-	-	-	-	129,423	135,763	139,920	
Public Toilets		5,848	6,018	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,018	6,964	7,494	
Sewerage		8,982	8,902	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,902	9,419	10,097	
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		114,616	114,503	-	-	-	-	-	-	114,503	119,379	122,329	
Waste management		98,464	97,912	-	-	-	-	-	-	97,912	100,615	105,448	
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		23,717	22,917	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,917	21,359	21,850	
Solid Waste Removal		48,737	53,385	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,385	52,811	56,195	
Street Cleaning		26,010	21,609	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,609	26,444	27,403	
Other		649	649	-	-	-	-	-	-	649	704	764	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		649	649	-	-	-	-	-	-	649	704	764	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2,515,184	2,451,351	-	-	-	(681)	-	(681)	2,450,670	2,653,718	2,787,739	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		84,185	95,218	-	-	-	260	-	260	95,478	15,953	69,995	

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		350,711	355,125	-	-	-	-	-	-	355,125	376,868	405,097
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,493	1,493	-	-	-	103	-	103	1,596	1,106	1,121
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		7,636	8,387	-	-	-	260	-	260	8,647	4,550	4,564
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		242,662	175,696	-	-	-	(1,000)	-	(1,000)	174,696	249,446	257,651
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		1,996,867	2,005,868	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,005,868	2,037,701	2,189,302
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		-	-	-	-	-	216	-	216	216	-	-
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2,599,369	2,546,569	-	-	-	(421)	-	(421)	2,546,148	2,669,671	2,857,734
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		4,296	4,296	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,296	4,802	5,173
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		120,370	120,370	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,370	125,518	133,419
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		156,959	156,792	-	-	-	103	-	103	156,895	163,163	172,041
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		49,846	50,152	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,152	58,623	62,452
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		468,645	405,479	-	-	-	(1,000)	-	(1,000)	404,479	479,276	502,208
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		1,693,380	1,692,581	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,692,581	1,799,672	1,888,206
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		7,711	7,705	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,705	8,376	9,043
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		2,377	2,377	-	-	-	216	-	216	2,593	2,778	2,987
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		6,168	6,168	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,168	6,117	6,527
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		5,433	5,433	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,433	5,392	5,681
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2,515,184	2,451,351	-	-	-	(681)	-	(681)	2,450,670	2,653,718	2,787,739
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	84,185	95,218	-	-	-	260	-	260	95,478	15,953	69,995

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - IDP PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ADMINISTRATION : MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - EXECUTIVE OFFICE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - OMBUDSMAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - STRATEGIC SERVICES :EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		350,711	355,125	-	-	-	-	-	-	355,125	376,868	405,097
2.1 - PROPERTY RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		6,000	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000	6,200	6,400
2.3 - SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT		1,036	1,036	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,036	1,088	1,142
2.4 - FINANCIAL REPORTING		1,850	1,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,850	1,550	1,550
2.5 - BUDGETS AND ACCOUNTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - REVENUE		341,737	346,152	-	-	-	-	-	-	346,152	367,938	395,908
2.7 - EXPENDITURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - STORES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		88	88	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	92	97
2.10 - VALUATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.11 - SENIOR MANAGER: EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.12 - ASSETS & INSURANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,493	1,493	-	-	-	103	-	103	1,596	1,106	1,121
3.1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		392	392	-	-	-	204	-	204	596	406	421
3.2 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - EXEC MAYORAL COMMITTEE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - CHIEF WHIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - GRANTS AND DONATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.11 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.12 - SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.13 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.14 - CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.15 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.16 - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.17 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.18 - MUN. BUILDINGS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.19 - CORPORATE SERVICES : HUMAN RESOURCE		1,101	1,101	-	-	-	(101)	-	(101)	1,000	700	700
3.20 - CORPORATE SERVICES : LABOUR RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.21 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		7,636	8,387	-	-	-	260	-	260	8,647	4,550	4,564
4.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		3,105	3,856	-	-	-	260	-	260	4,116	6	6
4.2 - ADMIN - ENVIRONMENTAL PEST CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - PLANNING SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION		4,359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,359	4,362	4,365
4.7 - LAND USE PLANNING		-	215	-	-	-	-	-	-	215	-	-
4.8 - SURVEYING AND VALUATIONS		41	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	41	41
4.9 - SPATIAL PLANNING		131	131	-	-	-	-	-	-	131	141	152
4.10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - BUILDING CONTROL		-	4,144	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,144	-	-
4.12 - PLANNING: DC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		242,662	175,696	-	-	-	(1,000)	-	(1,000)	174,696	249,446	257,651
5.1 - SENIOR MANAGER: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND LIBRARIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	65
5.3 - CEMETRIES		3,205	3,205	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,205	3,365	3,534
5.4 - CLEANSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - HEALTH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - COMMONAGE AND POUND		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - DOG CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.11 - FIRE AND CIVIL DEFENCE SERVICES		205	1,392	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,392	216	1,146
5.12 - HOLIDAY RESORT ANTONIESVLEI		1,540	1,540	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,540	1,620	1,703
5.13 - HOUSING		114,061	48,793	-	-	-	(1,000)	-	(1,000)	47,793	116,801	119,689
5.14 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		1,261	1,411	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,411	1,951	5,501
5.15 - LIBRARY		18,844	15,809	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,809	19,873	20,960
5.16 - MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - MULTI PURPOSE HALL		214	214	-	-	-	-	-	-	214	69	224
5.18 - MUNICIPAL POLICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.19 - PARKING METERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.20 - PARKS & RECREATION		3,854	3,854	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,854	5,275	3,333
5.21 - PROTECTIVE SERVICES - TRAFFIC		97,796	97,796	-	-	-	-	-	-	97,796	98,704	99,658
5.22 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.23 - SONSTRAAL HOSPITAAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.24 - SWIMMING POOL		1,238	1,238	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,238	1,003	1,292
5.25 - TECHNICAL SERVICES: TRACTORS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
5.26 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.27 - MUN. BUILDINGS		444	444	–	–	–	–	–	–	444	504	546
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		1,996,867	2,005,868	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,005,868	2,037,701	2,189,302
6.1 - CLEANSING		184,159	190,623	–	–	–	–	–	–	190,623	199,586	215,100
6.2 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING		1,335,521	1,332,917	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,332,917	1,436,777	1,542,493
6.4 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 - ADMINISTRATION		1,405	2,691	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,691	702	737
6.6 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.7 - EPWP		4,093	4,093	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,093	–	–
6.8 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.9 - WORKSHOP (W)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.10 - DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT		21	21	–	–	–	–	–	–	21	22	23
6.11 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.12 - STREETS & STORMWATER		72,850	72,850	–	–	–	–	–	–	72,850	1,112	2,522
6.13 - MUN. BUILDINGS		3,786	3,786	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,786	3,919	4,063
6.14 - SEWERAGE		206,666	208,597	–	–	–	–	–	–	208,597	198,175	213,554
6.15 - EFFLUENT SCIENTIFIC SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.16 - WATER SUPPLY		188,367	190,290	–	–	–	–	–	–	190,290	197,408	210,811
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.1 - INTERNAL AUDIT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		–	–	–	–	–	216	–	216	216	–	–
8.1 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	216	–	216	216	–	–
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - COMMUNICATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2,599,369	2,546,569	–	–	–	(421)	–	(421)	2,546,148	2,669,671	2,857,734
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		4,296	4,296	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,296	4,802	5,173
1.1 - IDP PROJECTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - ADMINISTRATION : MUNICIPAL MANAGER		4,295	4,295	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,295	4,801	5,172
1.3 - EXECUTIVE OFFICE SUPPORT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 - OMBUDSMAN		1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
1.7 - COMMUNICATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.8 - STRATEGIC SERVICES :EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.9 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.10 - INTERNAL AUDIT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		120,370	120,370	–	–	–	–	–	–	120,370	125,518	133,419
2.1 - PROPERTY RATES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		6,920	6,920	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,920	7,284	7,867
2.3 - SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT		1,826	1,826	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,826	2,144	2,278
2.4 - FINANCIAL REPORTING		32,038	32,038	–	–	–	–	–	–	32,038	30,406	31,293
2.5 - BUDGETS AND ACCOUNTING		5,029	5,029	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,029	5,437	5,882
2.6 - REVENUE		34,593	34,593	–	–	–	–	–	–	34,593	37,572	40,464
2.7 - EXPENDITURE		8,083	8,083	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,083	9,288	9,946
2.8 - STORES		4,926	4,926	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,926	5,357	5,797
2.9 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		12,539	12,539	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,539	13,752	14,939
2.10 - VALUATIONS		3,350	3,350	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,350	2,520	2,645
2.11 - SENIOR MANAGER: EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE		1,740	1,740	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,740	1,911	2,072
2.12 - ASSETS & INSURANCE		9,327	9,327	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,327	9,866	10,236
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		156,959	156,792	–	–	–	103	–	103	156,895	163,163	172,041
3.1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		62,999	62,749	–	–	–	204	–	204	62,953	70,999	74,888
3.2 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		3,112	3,112	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,112	3,197	3,328
3.3 - DEPUTY MAYOR		1,337	1,337	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,337	1,375	1,442
3.4 - SPEAKER		1,699	1,699	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,699	1,766	1,861
3.5 - EXEC MAYORAL COMMITTEE		9,852	9,852	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,852	10,304	10,783
3.6 - CHIEF WHIP		1,104	1,104	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,104	1,196	1,214
3.7 - GRANTS AND DONATIONS		505	505	–	–	–	–	–	–	505	505	505
3.8 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		1,149	1,149	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,149	1,238	1,341
3.9 - COMMUNICATION		1,949	1,949	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,949	2,105	2,284
3.10 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.11 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES		3,299	3,299	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,299	4,210	4,441
3.12 - SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION		5,495	5,495	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,495	3,033	3,210
3.13 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES		8,424	8,424	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,424	8,654	9,207
3.14 - CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.15 - LEGAL SERVICES		7,219	7,219	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,219	7,831	8,496
3.16 - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		18,944	18,944	–	–	–	–	–	–	18,944	16,940	17,798
3.17 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.18 - MUN. BUILDINGS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.19 - CORPORATE SERVICES : HUMAN RESOURCE		16,243	16,325	–	–	–	(101)	–	(101)	16,224	17,598	18,501
3.20 - CORPORATE SERVICES : LABOUR RELATIONS		13,628	13,628	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,628	12,251	12,741
3.21 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		49,846	50,152	–	–	–	–	–	–	50,152	58,623	62,452
4.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		14,260	14,560	–	–	–	–	–	–	14,560	18,834	19,576
4.2 - ADMIN - ENVIRONMENTAL PEST CONTROL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - HOUSING		1,800	1,800	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,800	1,931	2,048
4.4 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		2,903	2,909	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,909	3,139	3,397
4.5 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING		1,656	1,656	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,656	1,797	1,951
4.6 - PLANNING SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION		614	607	–	–	–	–	–	–	607	841	867
4.7 - LAND USE PLANNING		11,662	11,665	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,665	12,407	13,456
4.8 - SURVEYING AND VALUATIONS		1,641	1,641	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,641	1,773	1,915
4.9 - SPATIAL PLANNING		5,501	5,503	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,503	7,459	7,925
4.10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
4.11 - BUILDING CONTROL		9,810	9,812	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,812	10,442	11,317
4.12 - PLANNING: DC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		468,645	405,479	-	-	-	(1,000)	-	(1,000)	404,479	479,276	502,208
5.1 - SENIOR MANAGER: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND LIBRARIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		10,850	10,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,850	11,708	12,698
5.3 - CEMETRIES		8,141	7,841	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,841	7,250	7,756
5.4 - CLEANSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - HEALTH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - COMMONAGE AND POUND		17	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	19	19
5.7 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		10,665	10,845	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,845	9,171	9,708
5.8 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGERS		3,380	3,380	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,380	3,863	4,139
5.9 - DOG CONTROL		759	759	-	-	-	-	-	-	759	836	887
5.10 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES		10,922	10,922	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,922	3,100	3,328
5.11 - FIRE AND CIVIL DEFENCE SERVICES		38,249	38,864	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,864	41,346	44,686
5.12 - HOLIDAY RESORT ANTONIESVLEI		4,005	4,005	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,005	4,027	4,312
5.13 - HOUSING		130,872	65,717	-	-	-	(1,000)	-	(1,000)	64,717	142,792	145,858
5.14 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		43,425	44,231	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,231	44,025	47,688
5.15 - LIBRARY		21,208	21,208	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,208	23,252	25,052
5.16 - MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - MULTI PURPOSE HALL		405	304	-	-	-	-	-	-	304	392	542
5.18 - MUNICIPAL POLICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.19 - PARKING METERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.20 - PARKS & RECREATION		68,054	68,527	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,527	66,919	71,722
5.21 - PROTECTIVE SERVICES - TRAFFIC		93,297	93,297	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,297	92,967	94,140
5.22 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		5,848	6,018	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,018	6,964	7,494
5.23 - SONSTRAAL HOSPITAAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.24 - SWIMMING POOL		10,318	10,383	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,383	11,075	11,937
5.25 - TECHNICAL SERVICES: TRACTORS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.26 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.27 - MUN. BUILDINGS		8,229	8,310	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,310	9,569	10,242
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		1,693,380	1,692,581	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,692,581	1,799,672	1,888,206
6.1 - CLEANSING		98,464	97,912	-	-	-	-	-	-	97,912	100,615	105,448
6.2 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		4,342	4,348	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,348	4,663	5,030
6.3 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING		1,069,659	1,069,613	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,069,613	1,135,037	1,202,596
6.4 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - ADMINISTRATION		25,075	25,072	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,072	25,469	27,209
6.6 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - EPWP		19,445	19,445	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,445	14,771	14,892
6.8 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		7,521	7,521	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,521	8,143	8,831
6.9 - WORKSHOP (W)		3,761	3,761	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,761	4,082	4,431
6.10 - DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT		73,034	73,469	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,469	75,787	76,208
6.11 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		5,507	5,537	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,537	5,834	6,136
6.12 - STREETS & STORMWATER		128,374	128,362	-	-	-	-	-	-	128,362	153,906	157,347
6.13 - MUN. BUILDINGS		22,266	21,801	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,801	22,624	22,871
6.14 - SEWERAGE		120,237	120,125	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,125	125,416	128,825
6.15 - EFFLUENT SCIENTIFIC SERVICES		3,360	3,280	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,280	3,382	3,601
6.16 - WATER SUPPLY		112,335	112,335	-	-	-	-	-	-	112,335	119,943	124,780
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		7,711	7,705	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,705	8,376	9,043
7.1 - INTERNAL AUDIT		7,711	7,705	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,705	8,376	9,043
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		2,377	2,377	-	-	-	216	-	216	2,593	2,778	2,987
8.1 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		2,377	2,377	-	-	-	216	-	216	2,593	2,778	2,987
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		6,168	6,168	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,168	6,117	6,527
9.1 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		6,168	6,168	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,168	6,117	6,527
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		5,433	5,433	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,433	5,392	5,681
10.1 - COMMUNICATION		5,433	5,433	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,433	5,392	5,681
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2,515,184	2,451,351	-	-	-	(661)	-	(661)	2,450,670	2,653,718	2,787,739
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	84,185	95,218	-	-	-	260	-	260	95,478	15,953	69,995

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	331,537	331,537	-	-	-	-	-	-	331,537	356,402	383,132
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1,249,790	1,249,790	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,249,790	1,348,428	1,454,856
Service charges - water revenue	2	164,548	164,548	-	-	-	-	-	-	164,548	175,901	188,038
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	126,900	126,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	126,900	137,433	148,840
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	135,188	135,188	-	-	-	-	-	-	135,188	145,732	157,100
Rental of facilities and equipment		15,557	15,557	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,557	16,724	17,978
Interest earned - external investments		6,000	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000	6,200	6,400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		10,339	10,339	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,339	10,856	11,398
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		79,896	79,896	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,896	79,896	79,896
Licences and permits		3,351	3,351	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,351	3,519	3,695
Agency services		-	14,123	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,123	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		265,053	221,051	-	-	-	(421)	-	(421)	220,629	282,250	301,389
Other revenue	2	41,062	26,839	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,839	39,352	40,311
Gains		2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		2,431,220	2,387,218	-	-	-	(421)	-	(421)	2,386,797	2,604,692	2,795,032
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		688,196	688,738	-	-	-	-	-	-	688,738	741,125	802,998
Remuneration of councillors		31,709	31,709	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,709	32,978	34,297
Debt impairment		157,075	157,075	-	-	-	-	-	-	157,075	169,855	176,942
Depreciation & asset impairment		240,352	240,352	-	-	-	-	-	-	240,352	244,691	248,074
Finance charges		182,312	182,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	182,312	180,728	176,828
Bulk purchases		847,891	847,891	-	-	-	-	-	-	847,891	905,568	967,224
Other materials		41,327	48,641	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,641	33,036	33,036
Contracted services		211,507	141,645	-	-	-	(580)	-	(580)	141,064	220,892	223,356
Transfers and subsidies		9,460	9,047	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,047	32,620	32,620
Other expenditure		103,356	101,942	-	-	-	(101)	-	(101)	101,841	90,226	90,364
Losses		2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000
Total Expenditure		2,515,184	2,451,351	-	-	-	(681)	-	(681)	2,450,670	2,653,718	2,787,739
Surplus/(Deficit)		(83,964)	(64,133)	-	-	-	260	-	260	(63,873)	(49,026)	7,293
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		165,549	154,714	-	-	-	-	-	-	154,714	64,979	62,702
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		2,600	4,637	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,637	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		84,185	95,218	-	-	-	260	-	260	95,478	15,953	69,995
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		84,185	95,218	-	-	-	260	-	260	95,478	15,953	69,995
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		84,185	95,218	-	-	-	260	-	260	95,478	15,953	69,995
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		84,185	95,218	-	-	-	260	-	260	95,478	15,953	69,995

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		571	571	-	-	-	-	-	-	571	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		27,126	17,730	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,730	4,020	21,080
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		139,778	115,399	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,399	60,209	37,452
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	167,476	133,722	-	-	-	-	-	-	133,722	64,229	58,532
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		2,083	418	-	-	-	-	-	-	418	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,896	4,593	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,593	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		8,305	25,577	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,577	750	1,170
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		37,213	52,945	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,945	-	3,000
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		49,496	83,553	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,553	750	4,170
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		216,972	217,275	-	-	-	-	-	-	217,275	64,979	62,702
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		7,013	8,171	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,171	750	2,000
Executive and council		120	141	-	-	-	-	-	-	141	750	2,000
Finance and administration		6,893	8,030	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,030	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		35,311	43,135	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,135	4,020	20,250
Community and social services		5,000	1,052	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,052	-	250
Sport and recreation		17,876	20,830	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,830	4,020	19,080
Public safety		3,748	2,416	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,416	-	920
Housing		8,687	18,836	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,836	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		87,545	94,545	-	-	-	-	-	-	94,545	-	9,452
Planning and development		150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
Road transport		87,395	94,395	-	-	-	-	-	-	94,395	-	9,452
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		87,104	71,425	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,425	60,209	31,000
Energy sources		39,950	32,895	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,895	25,000	20,000
Water management		35,239	22,402	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,402	35,209	8,000
Waste water management		8,915	13,916	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,916	-	-
Waste management		3,000	2,212	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,212	-	3,000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	216,972	217,275	-	-	-	-	-	-	217,275	64,979	62,702
Funded by:												
National Government		86,142	77,428	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,428	63,479	61,782
Provincial Government		64,930	64,831	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,831	1,500	920
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		2,600	3,351	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,351	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	153,672	145,611	-	-	-	-	-	-	145,611	64,979	62,702
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		63,300	71,664	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,664	-	-
Total Capital Funding		216,972	217,275	-	-	-	-	-	-	217,275	64,979	62,702

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - IDP PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ADMINISTRATION : MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - EXECUTIVE OFFICE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - OMBUDSMAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - STRATEGIC SERVICES :EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - PROPERTY RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - FINANCIAL REPORTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - BUDGETS AND ACCOUNTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - EXPENDITURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - STORES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - VALUATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.11 - SENIOR MANAGER: EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.12 - ASSETS & INSURANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		571	571	-	-	-	-	-	-	571	-	-
3.1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - EXEC MAYORAL COMMITTEE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - CHIEF WHIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - GRANTS AND DONATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.11 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.12 - SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.13 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.14 - CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.15 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.16 - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		571	571	-	-	-	-	-	-	571	-	-
3.17 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.18 - MUN. BUILDINGS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.19 - CORPORATE SERVICES : HUMAN RESOURCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.20 - CORPORATE SERVICES : LABOUR RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.21 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - ADMIN - ENVIRONMENTAL PEST CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - PLANNING SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - LAND USE PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - SURVEYING AND VALUATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - SPATIAL PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - BUILDING CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.12 - PLANNING: DC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		27,126	17,730	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,730	4,020	21,080
5.1 - SENIOR MANAGER: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND LIBRARIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - CEMETRIES		-	1,009	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,009	-	-
5.4 - CLEANSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - HEALTH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - COMMONAGE AND POUND		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - DOG CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
5.11 - FIRE AND CIVIL DEFENCE SERVICES		240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	-	-
5.12 - HOLIDAY RESORT ANTONIESVLEI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.13 - HOUSING		8,000	3,442	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,442	-	-
5.14 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.15 - LIBRARY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.16 - MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - MULTI PURPOSE HALL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.18 - MUNICIPAL POLICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.19 - PARKING METERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.20 - PARKS & RECREATION		10,866	6,160	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,160	4,020	19,080
5.21 - PROTECTIVE SERVICES - TRAFFIC		1,300	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	-
5.22 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.23 - SONSTRAAL HOSPITAAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.24 - SWIMMING POOL		6,720	6,720	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,720	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
5.25 - TECHNICAL SERVICES: TRACTORS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.26 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.27 - MUN. BUILDINGS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		139,778	115,399	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,399	60,209	37,452
6.1 - CLEANSING		2,200	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	-
6.2 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING		31,908	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	35,209	20,000
6.4 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - EPWP		-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
6.8 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - WORKSHOP (W)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.11 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.12 - STREETS & STORMWATER		65,141	67,141	-	-	-	-	-	-	67,141	-	9,452
6.13 - MUN. BUILDINGS		-	513	-	-	-	-	-	-	513	-	-
6.14 - SEWERAGE		6,950	9,265	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,265	-	-
6.15 - EFFLUENT SCIENTIFIC SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.16 - WATER SUPPLY		33,680	17,631	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,631	25,000	8,000
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-
10.1 - COMMUNICATION		-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		167,476	133,722	-	-	-	-	-	-	133,722	64,229	58,532
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-
1.1 - IDP PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ADMINISTRATION : MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-
1.3 - EXECUTIVE OFFICE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - OMBUDSMAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - STRATEGIC SERVICES :EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		2,083	418	-	-	-	-	-	-	418	-	-
2.1 - PROPERTY RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-
2.3 - SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - FINANCIAL REPORTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - BUDGETS AND ACCOUNTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - EXPENDITURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - STORES		2,083	411	-	-	-	-	-	-	411	-	-
2.9 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - VALUATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.11 - SENIOR MANAGER: EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.12 - ASSETS & INSURANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,896	4,583	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,583	-	-
3.1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - EXEC MAYORAL COMMITTEE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - CHIEF WHIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - GRANTS AND DONATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.11 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.12 - SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.13 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES		1,196	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
3.14 - CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.15 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.16 - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		700	4,583	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,583	-	-
3.17 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.18 - MUN. BUILDINGS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.19 - CORPORATE SERVICES : HUMAN RESOURCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.20 - CORPORATE SERVICES : LABOUR RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.21 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - ADMIN - ENVIRONMENTAL PEST CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - PLANNING SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - LAND USE PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
4.8 - SURVEYING AND VALUATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - SPATIAL PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - BUILDING CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.12 - PLANNING: DC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		8,305	25,577	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,577	750	1,170
5.1 - SENIOR MANAGER: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND LIBRARIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
5.3 - CEMETRIES		4,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,900	-	-
5.4 - CLEANSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - HEALTH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - COMMONAGE AND POUND		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
5.8 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - DOG CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES		120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	750	-
5.11 - FIRE AND CIVIL DEFENCE SERVICES		1,398	903	-	-	-	-	-	-	903	-	920
5.12 - HOLIDAY RESORT ANTONIESVLEI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.13 - HOUSING		687	15,394	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,394	-	-
5.14 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.15 - LIBRARY		-	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	-	-
5.16 - MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - MULTI PURPOSE HALL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.18 - MUNICIPAL POLICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.19 - PARKING METERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.20 - PARKS & RECREATION		290	7,788	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,788	-	-
5.21 - PROTECTIVE SERVICES - TRAFFIC		810	1,113	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,113	-	-
5.22 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.23 - SONSTRAAL HOSPITAAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.24 - SWIMMING POOL		-	163	-	-	-	-	-	-	163	-	-
5.25 - TECHNICAL SERVICES: TRACTORS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.26 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.27 - MUN. BUILDINGS		100	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	-	-
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		37,213	52,945	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,945	-	3,000
6.1 - CLEANSING		800	1,512	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,512	-	3,000
6.2 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING		8,042	12,895	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,895	-	-
6.4 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - ADMINISTRATION		249	417	-	-	-	-	-	-	417	-	-
6.6 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - EPWP		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
6.8 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - WORKSHOP (W)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT		1,084	1,084	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,084	-	-
6.11 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.12 - STREETS & STORMWATER		22,254	27,254	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,254	-	-
6.13 - MUN. BUILDINGS		1,010	361	-	-	-	-	-	-	361	-	-
6.14 - SEWERAGE		1,965	4,651	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,651	-	-
6.15 - EFFLUENT SCIENTIFIC SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.16 - WATER SUPPLY		1,658	4,771	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,771	-	-
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		49,496	83,553	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,553	750	4,170
Total Capital Expenditure		216,972	217,275	-	-	-	-	-	-	217,275	64,979	62,702

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		50,356	55,518	–	–	–	260	–	260	55,778	205,138	339,546
Call investment deposits	1	80,000	80,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	80,000	75,000	80,000
Consumer debtors	1	335,000	335,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	335,000	290,000	287,000
Other debtors		72,000	72,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	72,000	70,000	68,000
Current portion of long-term receivables		120	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	120	110	100
Inventory		24,000	24,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	24,000	23,000	22,000
Total current assets		561,476	566,638	–	–	–	260	–	260	566,898	663,248	796,646
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		820	820	–	–	–	–	–	–	820	815	810
Investments		44	44	–	–	–	–	–	–	44	43	–
Investment property		37,740	37,740	–	–	–	–	–	–	37,740	37,740	37,740
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	6,109,640	6,109,788	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,109,788	5,932,253	5,747,380
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		7,183	7,337	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,337	7,734	8,434
Other non-current assets		41,223	41,223	–	–	–	–	–	–	41,223	41,223	41,223
Total non current assets		6,196,649	6,196,952	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,196,952	6,019,807	5,835,587
TOTAL ASSETS		6,758,125	6,763,590	–	–	–	260	–	260	6,763,850	6,683,056	6,632,233
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		19,685	19,685	–	–	–	–	–	–	19,685	18,556	78,688
Consumer deposits		68,711	68,711	–	–	–	–	–	–	68,711	73,711	78,711
Trade and other payables		396,858	396,858	–	–	–	–	–	–	396,858	390,858	380,858
Provisions		103,325	103,325	–	–	–	–	–	–	103,325	108,325	112,325
Total current liabilities		588,578	588,578	–	–	–	–	–	–	588,578	591,449	650,582
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	1,594,688	1,594,688	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,594,688	1,575,004	1,556,448
Provisions	1	365,511	365,511	–	–	–	–	–	–	365,511	370,511	375,511
Total non current liabilities		1,960,200	1,960,200	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,960,200	1,945,515	1,931,959
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2,548,778	2,548,778	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,548,778	2,536,964	2,582,541
NET ASSETS	2	4,209,346	4,214,812	–	–	–	260	–	260	4,215,072	4,146,091	4,049,692
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2,640,910	2,650,756	–	–	–	260	–	260	2,651,016	2,578,959	2,436,411
Reserves		1,568,437	1,564,056	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,564,056	1,567,132	1,613,281
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		4,209,346	4,214,812	–	–	–	260	–	260	4,215,072	4,146,091	4,049,692

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		311,645	311,645	-	-	-	-	-	-	311,645	335,018	360,144
Service charges		1,575,840	1,575,840	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,575,840	1,699,044	1,831,904
Other revenue		63,180	63,180	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,180	65,794	68,567
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	264,416	219,227	-	-	-	(421)	-	(421)	218,806	282,550	297,889
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	167,149	153,970	-	-	-	-	-	-	153,970	63,479	62,702
Interest		15,719	15,719	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,719	16,404	17,114
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1,923,986)	(1,860,206)	-	-	-	681	-	681	(1,859,524)	(2,023,824)	(2,151,438)
Finance charges		(182,312)	(182,312)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(182,312)	(180,728)	(176,828)
Transfers and Grants	1	(8,140)	(8,087)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,087)	(31,420)	(31,420)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		283,511	288,977	-	-	-	260	-	260	289,237	226,318	278,635
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(216,972)	(217,275)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(217,275)	(64,979)	(62,702)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(214,972)	(215,275)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(215,275)	(62,979)	(60,702)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(19,685)	(19,685)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,685)	(18,556)	(78,688)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(19,685)	(19,685)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,685)	(18,556)	(78,688)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		48,854	54,017	-	-	-	260	-	260	54,277	144,783	139,245
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	81,502	81,502	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,502	135,778	280,561
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	130,356	135,518	-	-	-	260	-	260	135,778	280,561	419,806

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	130,356	135,518	–	–	–	260	–	260	135,778	280,561	419,806
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(423)	(260)
Non current assets - Investments	1	44	44	–	–	–	–	–	–	44	43	–
Cash and investments available:		130,400	135,562	–	–	–	260	–	260	135,822	280,181	419,546
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		16,858	16,858	–	–	–	–	–	–	16,858	20,858	15,858
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	2	11,391	11,391	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,391	42,610	41,350
Other provisions		43,335	43,335	–	–	–	–	–	–	43,335	72,461	101,587
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		50,000	50,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	50,000	50,000	50,000
Total Application of cash and investments:		121,584	121,584	–	–	–	–	–	–	121,584	185,929	208,794
Surplus(shortfall)		8,816	13,979	–	–	–	260	–	260	14,239	94,253	210,752

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
<u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u>	1	96,356	77,395	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,395	64,979	26,170
Roads Infrastructure		4,398	8,237	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,237	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		39,250	31,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,750	25,000	20,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		24,352	9,852	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,852	35,209	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		8,130	9,289	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,289	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	392	-	-	-	-	-	-	392	-	3,000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		597	2,756	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,756	-	-
Infrastructure		76,727	62,275	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,275	60,209	23,000
Community Facilities		7,760	4,727	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,727	-	250
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	303	-	-	-	-	-	-	303	4,020	-
Community Assets		7,760	5,030	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,030	4,020	250
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		3,583	524	-	-	-	-	-	-	524	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	3,583	524	-	-	-	-	-	-	524	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1,069	1,223	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,223	-	-
Intangible Assets		1,069	1,223	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,223	-	-
Computer Equipment		1,366	1,879	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,879	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	293	-	-	-	-	-	-	293	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		5,851	6,170	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,170	750	2,000
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	920
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2	7,628	13,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,800	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		6,013	6,013	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,013	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	2,945	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,945	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		6,513	9,458	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,458	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1,010	716	-	-	-	-	-	-	716	-	-
Housing		-	3,521	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,521	-	-
Other Assets	6	1,010	4,237	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,237	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		105	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2a	112,988	126,081	-	-	-	-	-	-	126,081	-	36,532
Roads Infrastructure		76,984	81,984	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,984	-	9,452
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		11,586	15,341	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,341	-	8,000
Sanitation Infrastructure		7,870	11,389	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,389	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		96,440	108,714	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,714	-	17,452
Community Facilities		1,737	2,720	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,720	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		14,211	14,147	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,147	-	19,080
Community Assets		15,948	16,867	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,867	-	19,080
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		600	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		600	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	216,972	217,275	-	-	-	-	-	-	217,275	64,979	62,702
Roads Infrastructure		87,395	96,234	-	-	-	-	-	-	96,234	-	9,452
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		39,250	34,695	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,695	25,000	20,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		35,939	25,193	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,193	35,209	8,000
Sanitation Infrastructure		16,000	20,678	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,678	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		500	892	-	-	-	-	-	-	892	-	3,000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		597	2,756	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,756	-	-
Infrastructure		179,680	180,447	-	-	-	-	-	-	180,447	60,209	40,452
Community Facilities		9,497	7,447	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,447	-	250
Sport and Recreation Facilities		14,211	14,451	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,451	4,020	19,080
Community Assets		23,708	21,897	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,897	4,020	19,330
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		5,193	1,441	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,441	-	-
Housing		-	3,521	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,521	-	-
Other Assets		5,193	4,962	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,962	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1,069	1,223	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,223	-	-
Intangible Assets		1,069	1,223	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,223	-	-
Computer Equipment		1,366	1,879	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,879	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	293	-	-	-	-	-	-	293	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		5,851	6,470	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,470	750	2,000
Transport Assets		105	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	-	920
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	216,972	217,275	-	-	-	-	-	-	217,275	64,979	62,702
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6,195,785	6,196,088	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,196,088	6,068,949	5,934,777
Roads Infrastructure		87,395	96,234	-	-	-	-	-	-	96,234	3,100	16,552
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		39,250	34,695	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,695	39,584	33,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		35,939	25,193	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,193	39,709	15,500
Sanitation Infrastructure		16,000	20,678	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,678	2,500	2,500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		500	892	-	-	-	-	-	-	892	500	500

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		597	2,756	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,756	-	-
Infrastructure		179,680	180,447	-	-	-	-	-	-	180,447	85,393	68,052
Community Assets		23,708	21,897	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,897	7,370	22,830
Heritage Assets		41,223	41,223	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,223	41,223	41,223
Investment properties		37,740	37,740	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,740	37,740	37,740
Other Assets		5,193	4,962	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,962	11,300	5,300
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		7,183	7,337	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,337	7,734	8,434
Computer Equipment		1,366	1,879	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,879	700	700
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	293	-	-	-	-	-	-	293	50	50
Machinery and Equipment		5,899,587	5,900,206	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,900,206	5,877,440	5,749,528
Transport Assets		105	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	-	920
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6,195,785	6,196,088	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,196,088	6,068,949	5,934,777
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>		238,352	238,352	-	-	-	-	-	-	238,352	242,691	246,074
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</u>	3	224,156	226,497	-	-	-	-	-	-	226,497	256,466	271,066
Roads Infrastructure		10,263	10,113	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,113	10,473	10,538
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		51,310	52,125	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,125	60,719	63,989
Water Supply Infrastructure		11,679	13,014	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,014	15,458	16,308
Sanitation Infrastructure		25,940	25,675	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,675	27,618	29,802
Solid Waste Infrastructure		27,984	27,984	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,984	38,350	40,947
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		127,176	128,911	-	-	-	-	-	-	128,911	152,618	161,583
Community Facilities		72,701	72,694	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,694	80,895	86,317
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		72,701	72,694	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,694	80,895	86,317
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		830	830	-	-	-	-	-	-	830	636	636
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2,115	2,041	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,041	1,328	1,328
Intangible Assets		2,115	2,041	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,041	1,328	1,328
Computer Equipment		2,399	2,399	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,399	2,619	2,833
Furniture and Office Equipment		841	843	-	-	-	-	-	-	843	705	705
Machinery and Equipment		18,094	18,780	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,780	17,665	17,665
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		462,508	464,849	-	-	-	-	-	-	464,849	499,157	517,140
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		55.6%	64.4%							64.4%	0.0%	58.3%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		50.6%	58.7%							58.7%	0.0%	14.8%
R&M as a % of PPE		3.6%	3.7%							3.7%	4.2%	4.6%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		5.6%	5.9%							5.9%	4.2%	5.2%

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		41403	41403	0	0	0	0	0	-	41	41903	42403
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		27801	27801	0	0	0	0	0	-	28	28001	28201
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	5209	5209	0	0	0	0	0	-	5	5209	5209
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		407	407	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		75	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	76	76
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	163	163	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	163	163
No water supply		134	134	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	134	134
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Total number of households	5	75	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	76	77
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		64403	64403	0	0	0	0	0	-	64,403	64903	65403
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		9354	9354	0	0	0	0	0	-	9,354	9554	9754
Chemical toilet		35	35	0	0	0	0	0	-	35	35	35
Pit toilet (ventilated)		142	142	0	0	0	0	0	-	142	142	142
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		73,934	73,934	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,934	74,634	75,334
Bucket toilet		378	378	0	0	0	0	0	-	378	378	378
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		451	451	0	0	0	0	0	-	451	451	451
No toilet provisions		354	354	0	0	0	0	0	-	354	354	354
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1,183	1,183	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,183	1,183	1,183
Total number of households	5	75,117	75,117	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,117	75,817	76,517
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		35612	35612	0	0	0	0	0	-	35,612	36312	37112
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		36350	36350	0	0	0	0	0	-	36,350	36850	37350
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		71,962	71,962	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,962	73,162	74,462
Electricity (< min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		3820	3820	0	0	0	0	0	-	3,820	4120	4320
Other energy sources		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3,820	3,820	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,820	4,120	4,320
Total number of households	5	75,782	75,782	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,782	77,282	78,782
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		75117	75117	0	0	0	0	0	-	75,117	75817	76517
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		75,117	75,117	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,117	75,817	76,517
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
Using communal refuse dump		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
Using own refuse dump		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
Other rubbish disposal		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
No rubbish disposal		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	75,117	75,117	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,117	75,817	76,517
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	20	20
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	20	20
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	20	20
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	20	20
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		13,955	13,955	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,955	14,918	15,947
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		18,362	18,362	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,362	19,886	21,536
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		42,928	42,928	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,928	46,324	49,988
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		33,082	33,082	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,082	35,663	38,445
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		108,327	108,327	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,327	116,790	125,915
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		180000	180000	0	0	0	0	0	-	180,000	180000	180000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	0	0	0	0	0	-	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
Electricity (kw per household per month)		100	100	0	0	0	0	0	-	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	0	0	0	0	0	-	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		140,797	140,797	-	-	-	-	-	-	140,797	151,356	162,708
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	140,797	140,797	-	-	-	-	-	-	140,797	151,356	162,708

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2020/21										Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
			Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands														
REVENUE ITEMS														
Property rates														
Total Property Rates														
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)														
Net Property Rates														
Service charges - electricity revenue														
Total Service charges - electricity revenue														
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 30 kwh per indigent household per month)														
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)														
Net Service charges - electricity revenue														
Service charges - water revenue														
Total Service charges - water revenue														
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)														
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)														
Net Service charges - water revenue														
Service charges - sanitation revenue														
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue														
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)														
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)														
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue														
Service charges - refuse revenue														
Total refuse removal revenue														
Total landfill revenue														
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)														
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)														
Net Service charges - refuse revenue														
Other Revenue By Source														
Fuel Levy														
Other Revenue														
Total 'Other' Revenue														
EXPENDITURE ITEMS														
Employee related costs														
Basic Salaries and Wages														
Pension and UIF Contributions														
Medical Aid Contributions														
Overtime														
Performance Bonus														
Motor Vehicle Allowance														
Cellphone Allowance														
Housing Allowances														
Other benefits and allowances														
Payments in lieu of leave														
Long service awards														
Post-retirement benefit obligations														
sub-total														
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE														
Total Employee related costs														
Depreciation & asset impairment														
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment														
Lease amortisation														
Capital asset impairment														
Total Depreciation & asset impairment														
Bulk purchases														
Electricity Bulk Purchases														
Water Bulk Purchases														
Total bulk purchases														
Transfers and grants														
Cash transfers and grants														
Non-cash transfers and grants														
Total transfers and grants														
Contracted services														
Contractors														
Outsourced Services														
Consultants and Professional Services														
Total contracted services														
Other Expenditure By Type														
Collection costs														
Contributions to 'other' provisions														
Audit fees														
Other Expenditure														
Total Other Expenditure														
by Expenditure Item														
Employee related costs														
Other materials														
Contracted Services														
Other Expenditure														
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure														

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
<u>Call investment deposits</u>												
Call deposits		80,000	80,000								75,000	80,000
Other current investments												
Total Call investment deposits		80,000	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	80,000
<u>Consumer debtors</u>												
Consumer debtors		685,653	685,653	-	-	-	-	-	-	685,653	646,777	640,115
Less: provision for debt impairment		350,653	350,653	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,653	356,777	353,115
Total Consumer debtors	1	335,000	335,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	335,000	290,000	287,000
<u>Debt impairment provision</u>												
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,653	356,777
Contributions to the provision		350,653	350,653	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,653	6,124	(3,662)
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		350,653	350,653	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,653	356,777	353,115
<u>Property, plant & equipment</u>												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		10,000,082	10,000,231	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,231	10,065,387	10,126,589
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		3,890,443	3,890,443	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,890,443	4,133,134	4,379,208
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	6,109,640	6,109,788	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,109,788	5,932,253	5,747,380
LIABILITIES												
<u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u>												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		19,685	19,685	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,685	18,556	78,688
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		19,685	19,685	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,685	18,556	78,688
<u>Trade and other payables</u>												
Trade Payables		380,000	380,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	380,000	370,000	365,000
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		16,858	16,858	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,858	20,858	15,858
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	1	396,858	396,858	-	-	-	-	-	-	396,858	390,858	380,858
<u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u>												
Borrowing	3	1,594,688	1,594,688	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,594,688	1,575,004	1,556,448
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		1,594,688	1,594,688	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,594,688	1,575,004	1,556,448
<u>Provisions - non current</u>												
Retirement benefits		365,511	365,511	-	-	-	-	-	-	365,511	370,511	375,511
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non current		365,511	365,511	-	-	-	-	-	-	365,511	370,511	375,511
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
<u>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</u>												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		2,695,871	2,695,871	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,695,871	2,770,394	2,644,105
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		2,695,871	2,695,871	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,695,871	2,770,394	2,644,105
Surplus/(Deficit)		84,185	95,218	-	-	-	260	-	260	95,478	15,953	69,995
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		(139,146)	(140,333)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(140,333)	(207,388)	(277,689)
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	2,640,910	2,650,756	-	-	-	260	-	260	2,651,016	2,578,959	2,436,411
<u>Reserves</u>												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		1,518,437	1,514,056	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,514,056	1,567,132	1,613,281
Total Reserves	2	1,568,437	1,564,056	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,564,056	1,567,132	1,613,281
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	4,209,346	4,214,812	-	-	-	260	-	260	4,215,072	4,146,091	4,049,692

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description		Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2020/21								Budget Year +1 2021/22		Budget Year +2 2022/23	
			Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
KPA 1: Governance and Stakeholder Participation														
KFA 01: Governance Structures														
Resolutions	accordance with due dates	100%									100%	100%	100%	
Council	adopted by Council	95%									95%	95%	95%	
Ombudsman	% of complaints attended to within 30 days of receipt	100%									100%	100%	100%	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(392)									(392)	(406)	(14,575)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	51,731									51,731	54,847	58,204	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-	
KFA 02: Risk Management														
corruption cases	investigations initiated within 30 days after receipt	100%									100%	100%	100%	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	876									876	994	1,125	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-	
KFA 03: Stakeholder Participation														
IDP and Budget annual stakeholder consultation	(wards 33 and 4 stakeholder meetings)	70									70	70	70	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,373									2,373	2,603	2,859	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-	
KFA 04: Policies and By-Laws														
Review policies and by-laws	% of policies and by-laws reviewed	100%									100%	100%	100%	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	100									100	-	-	
KFA 05: Intergovernmental Relations (IGR)														
meetings	% of attendance of formal District and Provincial meetings	100%									100%	100%	100%	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	310									310	368	433	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-	
KFA 06: Communications (Internal and External)														
External and internal newsletters issued	external and 12 internal)	24									24	24	24	
Council by 31 January	Social Media Framework submitted to Council by 31 January	-									-	-	-	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1									1	1	1	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-	
KFA 07: Marketing (Branding and Website)														
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,784									2,784	2,948	3,131	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	100									100	-	-	
KPA 2: Financial Sustainability														
KFA 08: Revenue Management														
approved budget	June	98%									98%	98%	98%	
Rolls by 01 October 2016 and Certified Rolls by 31	received by 31 December 2016	2									2	2	2	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(341,737)									(341,737)	(367,938)	(395,908)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	10,428									10,428	11,784	13,290	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	100									100	-	-	
KFA 09: Expenditure and Cost Management														
approved Budget	% of total Operating Budget expenditure spent by 30 June	96%									96%	96%	96%	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	3,130									3,130	3,516	3,945	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-	
KFA 10: Budgeting / Funding														
approval by Council by 30 April (Draft) and by 31 May	Financial Plan approved by Council by 30 April and 31 May	2									2	2	2	
principle approval by 31 March and final approval by	MTREF approved by Council by end March and end May	2									2	2	2	
approval by 28 February	Adjustments Budget submitted to Council by 28 February	1									1	1	1	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(1,550)									(1,550)	(1,550)	(1,550)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	4,737									4,737	4,969	5,270	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-	
KFA 11: Capital Expenditure														
for the Municipality by 30 June (MFMA, S10(c))	% of approved Capital Budget spent for the Municipality by 30	96%									96%	96%	96%	
submit to the MM for approval by 30 June 2017	Capital Project Implementation Plan developed and submitted	1									1	1	1	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-	
KFA 12: Asset Management														
Asset Management	30 June	1									1	1	1	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-	
KFA 13: Financial Viability														
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-	
KFA 14: Supply Chain Management														
deviations condoned by Council	Disclose in Annual Financial Statements all monthly reported	1									1	1	1	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(88)									(88)	(92)	(97)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	5,174									5,174	6,128	7,193	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,500									1,500	-	-	
KFA 15: Financial Reporting														
August to the Office of the Auditor-General	Annual Financial Statements submitted by 31 August	-									-	-	-	
available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure	investments/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure)	-									-	-	-	
Municipality's ability to meet its service debt	operating grants received) / (Debt service payments due	-									-	-	-	
outstanding service debtors	Report on the Service debtors to revenue ratio – (Total outstar	1									1	1	1	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	21,137									21,137	21,668	22,242	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-	
KPA 3: INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION														
KFA 16: Organisational Structure														
equity target groups employed in the three highest	groups employed in the three highest levels of management	1									1	1	1	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(12,063)									(12,063)	(12,351)	(12,643)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	51,048									51,048	55,428	60,197	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-	
KFA 17: Human Capital and Skills Development														
(Actual amount spent on training /total budget	% of training budget spent by 30 June	80%									80%	80%	80%	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(1,101)									(1,101)	(700)	(700)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	17,728									17,728	18,116	18,993	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-	

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget I	
KFA 18. Project and programme management												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(4,093)								(4,093)	--	--
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	26,366								26,366	24,069	26,014
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	--								--	--	--
and Evaluation												
Submit the Mid-year S72 report to the Mayor	January	1								1	1	1
Performance management assessments held	conducted by 30 June	2								2	2	2
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand											
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	407								407	495	593
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand											
KFA 20. Systems and Technology												
Review and update ICT Strategic/ Master Plan	Review and update ICT Master Plan by 30 June	1 report								1 report	1 report	1 report
approval by 31 March	March	1 report								1 report	1 report	1 report
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand											
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	10,230								10,230	10,799	11,401
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,367								2,367	1,400	1,400
KFA 21. Processes and Procedures												
Standard Operating Procedures	Register of Standard Operating Procedures											
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand											
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand											
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand											
KFA 22. Equipment and Fleet Management												
June	% of Capital Budget spent by 30 June	98%								98%	98%	98%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(21)								(21)	(22)	(23)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	78,326								78,326	79,318	80,041
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,234								1,234	4,156	85,550
SERVICES												
KFA 23: Services Charter and Standards												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand											
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand											
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand											
KFA 24: Customer Relations Management												
to Mayco within 3 months from date of application	date of application											
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand											
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	486								486	586	698
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand											
KFA 25: Energy Supply Efficiency and Infrastructure												
(Preceding 11 months + Reporting month's units	% average electricity losses by 30 June	<10%								<10%	<10%	<10%
quarterly in terms of the approved Electricity Capital	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	96%								96%	96%	96%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(1,331,621)								(1,331,621)	(1,433,331)	(1,539,885)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,108,546								1,108,546	1,174,668	1,243,967
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	31,200								31,200	41,200	33,200
Infrastructure												
capital projects measured quarterly in terms of the	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	96%								96%	96%	96%
resurfacing of streets (Actual expenditure and	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	1								1	1	1
submit to Council	Council by 30 June	1								1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(72,719)								(72,719)	(721)	(722)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	133,276								133,276	157,282	161,011
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	95,454								95,454	6,000	20,800
Infrastructure												
projects measured quarterly in terms of the approved	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	96%								96%	96%	96%
capital projects measured quarterly in terms of the	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	96%								96%	96%	96%
Install smart/ prepaid water meters	Number of prepaid water meters installed by 30 June	200								200	200	200
and submit to MayCo	MayCo by 31 December	1								1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(389,339)								(389,339)	(393,716)	(422,769)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	305,751								305,751	317,103	328,335
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	55,234								55,234	24,523	22,232
KFA 28: Solid Waste Management and Infrastructure												
projects measured quarterly in terms of the approved	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	96%								96%	96%	96%
air space at existing landfill facility	by 30 June	2								2	2	2
Save Wellington landfill airspace	% airspace saved by 30 June											
and diversion projects	Number of projects implemented by 30 June	1								1	1	1
Implement the solid waste ward contracting service	Number of wards serviced by 30 June	5								5	5	5
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(184,159)								(184,159)	(199,194)	(215,100)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	131,085								131,085	137,190	143,634
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,600								2,600	13,500	1,500
KFA 29: Municipal and Public Facilities												
Maintenance needs	MayCo by end February	1								1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(4,444)								(4,444)	(4,466)	(4,800)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	34,651								34,651	35,592	36,871
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,570								1,570	1,100	1,600
KFA 30: Sport and Recreational Facilities												
measured quarterly in terms of the approved Capital	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	96%								96%	96%	96%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand											
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand											
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand											
KPA 5: PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT												
Alleviation												
Municipality's local economic development initiatives	Number of job opportunities created by 30 June											
Economy Enhancement Strategy	and submitted to MayCo by 30 June											
Update Indigent Register	% of all qualifying indigent applications processed by 30 June											
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(5)								(5)	(6)	(6)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	11,226								11,226	12,930	13,252
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	--								--	--	--
(incentives)												
developed and submit to MayCo	MayCo by 30 June	1								1	1	1
Incentive Policy by 30 June	Investment Incentive Policy submitted to Council by 30 June	1								1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand											
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand											
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand											
KFA 33: Municipal Planning												
Management Process	implemented by 30 June	1								1	1	1
Potential Plan for Farm 1341, Paarl to MayCo by 31	submitted to MayCo by 31 March	1								1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand											
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	--								--	--	--
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand											

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Budget Year 2020/21													Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Unit of measurement	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
Heritage Resource Management)														
Devolution of Heritage Competency from Western Plan application process	Submit State of Readiness Report to MayCo by 31 December	1								1	1	1		
	Report submitted to MayCo by 31 December	1								1	1	1		
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-								-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	12,212								12,212	13,229	14,332		
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand													
KFA 35: Urban Renewal														
the Klein Drakenstein Rd and Lady Grey Str	MayCo end September	1								1	1	1		
Submit Special Rating Areas Policy to Council	Special Rating Areas Policy submitted to Council by 31 March	1								1	1	1		
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand													
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand													
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand													
KFA 36: Skills Development and Education														
Survey	Skills Development Survey conducted by 30 June	1								1	1	1		
Building Programme	developed by 31 March	1								1	1	1		
Capacity Building Programme	initiatives implemented by 30 June	2								2	2	2		
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand													
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand													
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand													
KFA 37: Rural Development														
emanating from the Rural Development Strategy	Number of initiatives implemented by 30 June	1								1	1	1		
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand													
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand													
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand													
KFA 38: Spatial and Urban Planning														
System) developed and submitted to MayCo by 31	Final Zoning Scheme submitted to MayCo by 31 March	1								1	1	1		
Framework (LSDF)	submitted to MayCo by 30 June	1								1	1	1		
Annual Review of the Drakenstein SDF	Reviewed SDF submitted to MayCo 30 June	1								1	1	1		
Compile a Five-year Drakenstein Municipal SDF	Drakenstein Municipal SDF	1								1	1	1		
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(131)								(131)	(141)	(152)		
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	5,678								5,678	6,005	6,358		
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-								-	-	-		
KFA 39: Tourism														
Implementation of the Integrated Arts and Crafts	MayCo end September	1								1	1	1		
Development of a Tourism Gateway on De Poort	Special Rating Areas Policy submitted to Council by 31 March	1								1	1	1		
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand													
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	704								704	764	830		
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-								-	-	-		
KFA 40: Land, Valuation and Property Management														
Compile the 2020 General Valuation Roll	General Valuation Roll completed by 31 December	1								1	1	1		
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(41)								(41)	(41)	(41)		
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	16,695								16,695	18,011	19,440		
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-								-	-	-		
MANAGEMENT														
KFA 41: Safety and Security														
Mayor on the VPUI Programme	Quarterly reports submitted to the Executive Mayor	4								4	4	4		
Establishment of a Land Invasion Response Unit	Land Invasion Response Unit established by 30 June	1								1	1	1		
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand													
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	3,565								3,565	3,863	4,187		
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,000								1,000	1,750	3,000		
KFA 42: Disaster Management														
Establish a Combined Response and Control Centre	June	1								1	1	1		
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand													
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand													
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-								-	500	1,420		
KFA 43: Emergency Management														
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(205)								(205)	(216)	(1,146)		
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	41,140								41,140	44,468	48,075		
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	3,091								3,091	1,050	900		
Control														
measured quarterly in terms of the approved Capital	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	96%								96%	96%	96%		
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(97,796)								(97,796)	(99,454)	(101,658)		
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	98,402								98,402	99,903	101,594		
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,300								1,300	1,300	500		
Municipal Court)														
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(1,661)								(1,661)	(1,501)	(1)		
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	36,811								36,811	37,707	37,353		
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-								-	200	200		
Change														
Change Adaptation Plan	Adaptation Plan submitted to MayCo by 30 June	1								1	1	1		
Environment Report														
Review and Update the Air Quality Management Plan	Council by 30 June	1								1	1	1		
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(3,100)								(3,100)	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	5,986								5,986	5,871	6,289		
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-								-	-	-		
KPA 47: Natural Resources														
of Alien Vegetation on Municipal land	Alien Vegetation Plan developed by 30 June	1								1	1	1		
Municipal Land	Number of initiatives implemented by June 30	2								2	2	2		
Operating Revenue	Number of initiatives implemented by June 30													
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand													
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand													
KPA 48: Parks and Open Spaces														
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(12)								(12)	(12)	(13)		
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	45,126								45,126	48,718	52,613		
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	3,560								3,560	1,500	1,500		
KPA 7: Social and Community Development														
KFA 49: Health														
Forum and report quarterly on the functionality to	Number of reports submitted to MayCo	4								4	4	4		
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand													
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand													
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand													
KFA 50: Early and Childhood Development														
Information sessions held with unregistered ECDs	Number of information sessions held by 30 June	8								8	8	8		
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand													
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	270								270	270	270		
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand													

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
KFA 51: Gender, Elderly, youth and Disabled												
Establishment of an Drakenstein Youth Forum	Drakenstein Youth Forum established by 30 June	1								1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	--								--	--	--
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	7,494								7,494	7,923	8,384
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	--								--	--	--
KFA 52: Sustainable Human Settlements (housing)												
Human Settlement Plan	Number of houses provided by 30 June	400								400	400	400
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(114,061)								(114,061)	(116,801)	(119,689)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	134,237								134,237	137,030	140,140
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	5,350								5,350	1,500	1,450
KFA 53: Sport and Recreation												
measured quarterly in terms of the approved Capital	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	96%								96%	96%	96%
measured quarterly in terms of the approved Capital	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	96%								96%	96%	96%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(4,172)								(4,172)	(4,390)	(4,620)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	49,646								49,646	48,568	51,926
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	14,180								14,180	13,350	13,850
KFA 54: Arts and Culture												
Forum	Arts and Culture Forum established by 30 June	1								1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand											
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand											
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand											
KFA 55: Animal Control												
Respond to livestock complaints	% response to all livestock complaints within 24 hours											
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand											
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand											
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand											
KFA 56: Libraries												
Library) Capital Project measured quarterly in terms	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	1								1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(18,844)								(18,844)	(19,873)	(20,960)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	23,225								23,225	25,030	26,983
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	--								--	--	--
KFA 57: Cemeteries and Crematoria												
the construction of crypts	Number of crypts constructed by 30 June											
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(3,205)								(3,205)	(3,365)	(3,534)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	7,184								7,184	7,690	8,233
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	500								500	1,500	1,500

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	0.0%	0.0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	14.4%	15.1%	N/A	8.0%	8.2%	8.2%	7.5%	9.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	17.2%	18.5%	N/A	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	89.6%	68.8%	N/A	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>				N/A					
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	85.1%	94.7%	N/A	101.7%	102.0%	102.0%	100.5%	96.5%
<u>Liquidity</u>				N/A					
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	98.1%	61.0%	N/A	95.4%	96.3%	96.3%	112.1%	122.5%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	98.1%	61.0%	N/A	95.4%	96.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	35.1%	8.9%	N/A	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.6
<u>Revenue Management</u>				N/A					
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	94.8%	90.2%	N/A	109.6%	109.6%	109.6%	94.0%	94.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		90.2%	93.7%	N/A	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	20.5%	18.1%	N/A	16.8%	17.1%	17.1%	13.9%	12.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	N/A	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>				N/A					
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	95.0%	95.0%	N/A	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		138.3%	557.3%	N/A	304.4%	292.8%	292.3%	139.3%	90.7%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	47680503	40210187	N/A	40210187	40210187	40210187	40210187	40210187
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	41,848	37,186	N/A	44,995	44,995	44,995	49,494	54,444
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	N/A	0	0	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1526330	1592163	N/A	1857099	1857099	1857099	2005667	2166120
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	388	657	N/A	657	657	657	657	657
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	N/A	0	0	0	0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.9%	33.8%	N/A	28.3%	28.9%	28.9%	28.5%	28.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.4%	35.3%	N/A					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	13.5%	13.3%	N/A	9.2%	9.5%	9.5%	9.8%	9.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	18.4%	18.7%	N/A	17.4%	17.7%	17.7%	16.3%	15.2%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>				N/A					
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	867.0%	860.7%	N/A	1087.0%	1087.0%	1087.0%	908.9%	975.9%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	24.9%	21.9%	N/A	13.8%	14.0%	14.0%	11.1%	10.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	N/A	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			194,417	217,089	251,262	280,195	283,361	284,475	289,123	293,846	298,683	301,349
Females aged 5 - 14			18,769	19,113	20,142	36,797	38,807	39,397	39,988	40,588	41,197	41,815
Males aged 5 - 14			19,081	19,433	20,367	37,191	39,048	39,593	40,187	40,790	41,402	42,023
Females aged 15 - 34			36,683	36,071	44,058	57,658	59,190	60,140	61,042	61,958	62,887	63,830
Males aged 15 - 34			36,140	37,661	45,399	58,191	60,673	61,525	62,448	63,385	64,335	65,300
Unemployment			12,503	19,104	18,694	24,095	24,335	24,578	24,823	25,071	25,322	25,575
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
None		No income	6,969	7,356	7,743	9,176	10,000	10,898	11,876	12,767	13,724	14,754
R1 - R1 600		R1 - R6 327	937	989	1,041	1,290	1,406	1,532	1,670	1,795	1,930	2,075
R1 601 - R3 200		R6 328 - R12 653	1,655	1,747	1,839	2,294	2,500	2,724	2,969	3,192	3,431	3,688
R3 201 - R6 400		R12 654 - R25 306	5,778	6,099	6,420	7,670	8,360	9,110	9,928	10,673	11,473	12,334
R6 401 - R12 800		R25 307 - R50 613	9,253	9,767	10,281	12,258	13,359	15,921	15,866	17,056	18,335	19,710
R12 801 - R25 600		R50 614 - R101 225	9,885	10,434	10,983	13,405	14,609	15,921	17,351	18,652	20,051	21,555
R25 601 - R51 200		R101 226 - R202 450	7,506	7,923	8,340	9,964	10,859	11,834	12,897	13,864	14,904	16,022
R52 201 - R102 400		R202 451 - R404 901	5,902	6,230	6,568	7,670	8,359	9,110	9,928	10,673	11,473	12,334
R102 401 - R204 800		R404 902 - R809 802	3,977	4,198	4,419	5,448	5,937	6,471	7,052	7,581	8,149	8,761
R204 801 - R409 600		R809 803 - R1 619 604	1,358	1,434	1,509	1,792	1,953	2,128	2,320	2,494	2,681	2,882
R409 601 - R819 200		R1 619 605 - R3 239 208	362	382	402	431	469	511	557	599	644	692
> R819 200		R3 239 209 or more	219	231	243	287	312	341	371	399	429	461
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	< R 6 327 per household per month	7,967	8,366	8,784	10,466	11,406	12,430	13,546	14,562	15,654	16,828
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			194,417	217,089	251	280	283	284	289	294	299	301
Number of poor people in municipal area			87,487	97,690	115	128	129	131	132	133	135	136
Number of households in municipal area			44,410	51,614	60	72	72	72	72	73	73	73
Number of poor households in municipal area			24,592	25,958	27	33	36	40	42	45	49	53
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	<38 200	< 50 613	< 50 613	< 50 613	< 50 613	< 50 614	< 50 615	< 50 616
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			36,360	38,178	50,875	64,710	65,117	66,211	66,411	66,611	66,812	67,013
Informal			7,970	8,200	8,899	6,976	6,831	5,999	6,059	6,120	6,181	6,243
Total number of households		-	44,330	46,378	59,774	71,686	71,948	72,210	72,470	72,731		
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					6.3%	6.3%	5.3%	4.7%	4.1%	4.5%	4.6%	4.6%
Interest rate - borrowing					9.8%	9.8%	9.8%	10.0%	10.3%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Interest rate - investment					7.1%	7.1%	7.1%	7.3%	7.3%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Remuneration increases					7.4%	7.4%	7.4%	7.0%	6.7%	5.8%	6.2%	6.2%
Consumption growth (electricity)					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges					97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%
Rental of facilities & equipment					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors					97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%
Revenue from agency services					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	39,906	40,403	40,903	41,403	41,403	41,403	41,403	41,903	42,403
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	24,306	27,401	27,601	27,801	27,801	27,801	27,801	28,001	28,201
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4,882	3,709	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	69,501	71,920	74,120	74,820	74,820	74,820	74,820	75,520	76,220
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	481	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163
		No water supply	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	778	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297
		Total number of households	70,279	72,217	74,417	75,117	75,117	75,117	75,117	75,817	76,517
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	59,875	62,403	63,903	64,403	64,403	64,403	64,403	64,903	65,403
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	8,309	8,454	9,154	9,354	9,354	9,354	9,354	9,554	9,754
		Chemical toilet	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	68,361	71,034	73,234	73,934	73,934	73,934	73,934	74,634	75,334
		Bucket toilet	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451
		No toilet provisions	1,089	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1,918	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183
		Total number of households	70,279	72,217	74,417	75,117	75,117	75,117	75,117	75,817	76,517
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	7,554	34,212	34,912	35,612	35,612	35,612	35,612	36,312	37,112
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	36,266	35,350	35,850	36,350	36,350	36,350	36,350	36,850	37,350
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	43,820	69,562	70,762	71,962	71,962	71,962	71,962	73,162	74,462
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	3,220	-	3,520	3,820	3,820	3,820	3,820	4,120	4,320
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	3,220	-	3,520	3,820	3,820	3,820	3,820	4,120	4,320
		Total number of households	47,040	69,562	74,282	75,782	75,782	75,782	75,782	77,282	78,782
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	40,634	39,686	74,417	75,117	75,117	75,117	75,117	75,817	76,517
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	40,634	39,686	74,417	75,117	75,117	75,117	75,117	75,817	76,517
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	5,198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	5,198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	40,634	44,884	74,417	75,117	75,117	75,117	75,117	75,817	76,517
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	39,906	40,403	40,903	41,403	41,403	41,403	41,403	41,903	42,403

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		24,306	27,401	27,601	27,801	27,801	27,801	27,801	28,001	28,201
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)		4,882	3,709	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)		407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		69,501	71,920	74,120	74,820	74,820	74,820	74,820	75,520	76,220
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)		481	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)		163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163
		No water supply		134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		778	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297
		Total number of households		70,279	72,217	74,417	75,117	75,117	75,117	75,117	75,817	76,517
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		59,875	62,403	63,903	64,403	64,403	64,403	64,403	64,903	65,403
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		8,309	8,454	9,154	9,354	9,354	9,354	9,354	9,554	9,754
		Chemical toilet		35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		68,361	71,034	73,234	73,934	73,934	73,934	73,934	74,634	75,334
		Bucket toilet		378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451
		No toilet provisions		1,089	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1,918	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183
		Total number of households		70,279	72,217	74,417	75,117	75,117	75,117	75,117	75,817	76,517
		<u>Energy:</u>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Refuse:</u>										
		Removed at least once a week		40,634	39,686	74,417	75,117	75,117	75,117	75,117	75,817	76,517
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		40,634	39,686	74,417	75,117	75,117	75,117	75,117	75,817	76,517
		Removed less frequently than once a week		-	5,198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	5,198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		40,634	44,884	7						

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21					
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Names of service providers		Energy:												
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		7,554	34,212	34,912	35,612	35,612	35,612	35,612	36,312	37,112		
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		36,266	35,350	35,850	36,350	36,350	36,350	36,350	36,850	37,350		
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		43,820	69,562	70,762	71,962	71,962	71,962	71,962	73,162	74,462		
		Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		3,220	-	3,520	3,820	3,820	3,820	3,820	4,120	4,320		
		Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3,220	-	3,520	3,820	3,820	3,820	3,820	4,120	4,320		
Names of service providers		Total number of households		47,040	69,562	74,282	75,782	75,782	75,782	75,782	77,282	78,782		
		Refuse:												
		Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided				Budget Year 2020/21								Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
				Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS												
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)		42,928	42,928						-	42,928	46,324	49,988
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		19	19						-	19	20	20
		Informal settlements (R '000)									-			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									-			
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)									-			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									-			
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)									-			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									-			
		Other (R '000)									-			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									-			
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS												
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)		13,955	13,955						-	13,955	14,918	15,947
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		19	19						-	19	20	20
		Informal settlements (R '000)									-			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									-			
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)									-			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									-			
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)									-			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									-			
		Other (R '000)									-			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									-			
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS												
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)		18,362	18,362						-	18,362	19,886	21,536
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		19	19						-	19	20	20
		Informal settlements (R '000)									-			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									-			

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Other (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									-	-		
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>												
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)		33,082	33,082						-	33,082	35,663	38,445
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>		19	19						-	19	20	20
		Informal settlements (R '000)									-	-		
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									-	-		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)									-	-		
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									-	-		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)									-	-		
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									-	-		
		Other (R '000)									-	-		
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									-	-		
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	229,088	65,854	N/A	130,356	135,518	135,778	280,561	419,806
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	180,867	(7,101)	N/A	8,816	13,979	14,239	94,253	210,752
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	–	–	N/A	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	6,764	(14,117)	N/A	84,185	95,218	95,478	15,953	69,995
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	-0.003424737	-0.4%	N/A	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.8%	1.8%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	90.4%	90.4%	90.4%	90.7%	91.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	8.3%	6.5%	N/A	7.8%	7.8%	7.8%	7.8%	7.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c,19	100.6%	100.6%	N/A	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	89.6%	68.8%	N/A	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a			N/A	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	22.1%	-7.2%	N/A	14.3%	14.3%	14.3%	-11.5%	-1.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	-42.0%	-33.5%	N/A	-0.6%	-0.6%	-0.6%	-0.6%	-0.6%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	4.5%	4.4%	N/A	3.6%	3.7%	3.7%	4.2%	4.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	16.7%	15.2%	N/A	3.5%	6.4%	6.4%	0.0%	0.0%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21						Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Multi-year capital 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjus. 10	Total Adjus. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	
R thousands									
RECEIPTS:	1, 2								
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:		171,746	194,762	–	–	–	–	194,762	182,663
Local Government Equitable Share		164,466	187,332	–	–	–	–	187,332	179,913
Equitable Share	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		4,093	4,093	–	–	–	–	4,093	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,550	1,550	–	–	–	–	1,550	1,550
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		737	737	–	–	–	–	737	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		300	300	–	–	–	–	300	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		600	750	–	–	–	–	750	1,200
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,500
Provincial Government:		91,447	23,242	–	(761)	–	(761)	22,481	98,887
Capacity Building		401	401	–	(101)	–	(101)	300	–
Community Development Workers Grant		113	113	–	–	–	–	113	113
Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		688	688	–	–	–	–	688	688
Financial Management Support (WC_FMGSG)		–	–	–	80	–	80	80	–
Housing		71,370	6,200	–	(1,000)	–	(1,000)	5,200	78,330
Title - Deeds Restoration Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		238	238	–	–	–	–	238	252
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Thusong services centres grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant)		150	150	–	–	–	–	150	–
Greenest competition		–	–	–	260	–	260	260	–
LG GRADUATE INTERNSHIP GRANT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Library Services Conditional Grant		18,487	15,452	–	–	–	–	15,452	19,504
RSEP Municipal Projects		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20,577
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Thusong Centre		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		660	660	–	–	–	–	660	–
Cape Winelands		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		660	660	–	–	–	–	660	–
Other grant providers:		1,200	1,200	–	–	–	–	1,200	700
DMOSS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education Training and Development Practices SETA		700	700	–	–	–	–	700	700
FORN GOV/INT ORG - EUROPEAN UNION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Western Cape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Northern Cape Arts and Cultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neumarkt Grant		500	500	–	–	–	–	500	–
Afrimat		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	265,053	219,864	–	(761)	–	(761)	219,103	282,250
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:		85,649	74,912	–	–	–	–	74,912	63,479
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		27,000	17,000	–	–	–	–	17,000	25,000
IPSA Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		58,649	57,912	–	–	–	–	57,912	39,782
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	750
RBIG		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Development & Land Reform Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		79,900	77,458	–	–	–	–	77,458	1,500
Capital Human Settlement		6,900	4,458	–	–	–	–	4,458	–
Fire Capital Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	920
Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and construction of transport infrastructure		72,000	72,000	–	–	–	–	72,000	–
RSEP Municipal Projects		1,000	1,000	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,500
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		2,600	2,600	–	–	–	–	2,600	–
European Union		2,600	2,600	–	–	–	–	2,600	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	168,149	154,970	–	–	–	–	154,970	64,979
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		433,202	374,834	–	(761)	–	(761)	374,073	347,229

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		171,746	194,762	–	–	–	–	194,762	182,663	200,557
Local Government Equitable Share		164,466	187,332	–	–	–	–	187,332	179,913	195,507
Equitable Share		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		4,093	4,093	–	–	–	–	4,093	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,550	1,550	–	–	–	–	1,550	1,550	1,550
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		737	737	–	–	–	–	737	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		300	300	–	–	–	–	300	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		600	750	–	–	–	–	750	1,200	3,500
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		91,447	23,242	–	(421)	–	(421)	22,821	98,887	100,132
Capacity Building		401	401	–	(101)	–	(101)	300	–	–
Community Development Workers Grant		113	113	–	204	–	204	317	113	113
Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		688	688	–	–	–	–	688	688	688
Financial Management Support (WC_FMGSG)		–	–	–	216	–	216	216	–	–
Housing		71,370	6,200	–	(1,000)	–	(1,000)	5,200	78,330	78,340
Title - Deeds Restoration Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		238	238	–	–	–	–	238	252	264
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Thusong services centres grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant)		150	150	–	–	–	–	150	–	150
Greenest competition		–	–	–	260	–	260	260	–	–
LG GRADUATE INTERNSHIP GRANT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Library Services Conditional Grant		18,487	15,452	–	–	–	–	15,452	19,504	20,577
RSEP Municipal Projects		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Thusong Centre		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		660	1,847	–	–	–	–	1,847	–	–
Cape Winelands		–	1,187	–	–	–	–	1,187	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		660	660	–	–	–	–	660	–	–
Other grant providers:		1,200	1,200	–	–	–	–	1,200	700	700
DMOSS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education Training and Development Practices SETA		700	700	–	–	–	–	700	700	700
FORN GOV/INT ORG - EUROPEAN UNION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Western Cape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Northern Cape Arts and Cultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neumarkt Grant		500	500	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Afrimat		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		265,053	221,051	–	(421)	–	(421)	220,629	282,250	301,389
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		85,649	76,198	–	–	–	–	76,198	63,479	61,782
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		27,000	17,000	–	–	–	–	17,000	25,000	20,000
IPSA Grant		–	1,286	–	–	–	–	1,286	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		58,649	57,912	–	–	–	–	57,912	37,729	39,782
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	750	2,000
RBIG		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Development & Land Reform Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		79,900	79,802	–	–	–	–	79,802	1,500	920
Capital Human Settlement		6,900	6,802	–	–	–	–	6,802	–	–
Fire Capital Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	920
Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and construction of transport infrastructure		72,000	72,000	–	–	–	–	72,000	–	–
RSEP Municipal Projects		1,000	1,000	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,500	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		2,600	3,351	–	–	–	–	3,351	–	–
European Union		2,600	3,351	–	–	–	–	3,351	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		168,149	159,351	–	–	–	–	159,351	64,979	62,702
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		433,202	380,402	–	(421)	–	(421)	379,980	347,229	364,091

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		171,746	194,762	-	-	-	-	194,762	182,663	200,557
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		171,746	194,762	-	-	-	-	194,762	182,663	200,557
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		91,447	23,242	-	(421)	-	(421)	22,821	98,887	100,132
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		91,447	23,242	-	(421)	-	(421)	22,821	98,887	100,132
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		660	1,847	-	-	-	-	1,847	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		660	1,847	-	-	-	-	1,847	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		1,200	1,200	-	-	-	-	1,200	700	700
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1,200	1,200	-	-	-	-	1,200	700	700
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		265,053	221,051	-	(421)	-	(421)	220,629	282,250	301,389
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		85,649	76,198	-	-	-	-	76,198	63,479	61,782
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		85,649	76,198	-	-	-	-	76,198	63,479	61,782
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		79,900	79,802	-	-	-	-	79,802	1,500	920
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		79,900	79,802	-	-	-	-	79,802	1,500	920
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	3,351	-	-	-	-	3,351	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	3,351	-	-	-	-	3,351	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		165,549	159,351	-	-	-	-	159,351	64,979	62,702
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		430,602	380,402	-	(421)	-	(421)	379,980	347,229	364,091
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Ts_O_M_Np Ins_Museums	4	305	305	-	-	-	-	-	-	305	305	305
Ts_O_M_Np Ins_Spca		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200
Ts_O_M_Np Ins_Tourism		3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	-	-
Ts_O_M_Np Ins_Unspecified		3,835	3,422	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,422	6,010	6,010
Ts_O_M_Pc_Non Fin Pc_Product		800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	24,905	24,905
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		8,140	7,727	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,727	31,420	31,420
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	8,140	7,727	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,727	31,420	31,420
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
Ts_O_Ik_Hh_Cash_Bursaries (Non-Employee)	4	1,200	1,320	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,320	1,200	1,200
Ts_O_Ik_Hh_Cash_Oth(Nh)_R/D_Sk Dev&Trai		120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		1,320	1,320	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,440	1,200	1,200
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	1,320	1,320	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,440	1,200	1,200
TOTAL TRANSFERS		9,460	9,047	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,167	32,620	32,620

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Budget Year 2020/21											
Summary of remuneration	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% change
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		28,249	28,249			-		-	-	28,249	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		3,030	3,030			-		-	-	3,030	
Housing Allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		430	430			-		-	-	430	
Sub Total - Councillors		31,709	31,709			-		-	-	31,709	0.0%
% increase			-								
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		9,030	9,030	-		-		-	-	9,030	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		949	949	-		-		-	-	949	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		93	93	-		-		-	-	93	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		1,471	1,471	-		-		-	-	1,471	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		514	514	-		-		-	-	514	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		115	115	-		-		-	-	115	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		33	33	-		-		-	-	33	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		12,206	12,206	-		-		-	-	12,206	0.0%
% increase			-								
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		422,678	423,220	-	-	-		-	-	423,220	0.1%
Pension and UIF Contributions		74,979	74,979	-		-		-	-	74,979	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		27,252	27,252	-		-		-	-	27,252	0.0%
Overtime		26,941	26,941	-		-		-	-	26,941	0.0%
Performance Bonus		36,728	36,728	-		-		-	-	36,728	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		26,240	26,240	-		-		-	-	26,240	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		2,706	2,706	-		-		-	-	2,706	0.0%
Housing Allowances		5,936	5,936	-		-		-	-	5,936	
Other benefits and allowances		18,306	18,306	-		-		-	-	18,306	
Payments in lieu of leave		8,197	8,197	-		-		-	-	8,197	0.0%
Long service awards		7,130	7,130	-		-		-	-	7,130	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	18,897	18,897	-		-		-	-	18,897	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		675,990	676,532	-	-	-		-	-	676,532	0.1%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		719,905	720,447	-	-	-	-	-	-	720,447	0.1%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Board Fees		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		719,905	720,447	-	-	-	-	-	-	720,447	0.1%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		688,196	688,738	-	-	-	-	-	-	688,738	0.1%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		59,561	26,667	26,587	26,595	26,481	38,125	30,253	19,049	27,233	18,552	18,552	37,470	355,125	376,868	405,097
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		169	57	57	57	57	57	57	99	212	99	99	579	1,596	1,106	1,121
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		459	444	444	444	1,195	1,195	444	369	1,120	369	369	1,797	8,647	4,550	4,564
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		3,820	5,426	8,300	5,747	5,691	49,867	5,623	22,852	22,865	9,193	16,531	18,780	174,696	249,446	257,651
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		120,815	159,579	154,000	139,094	137,882	209,440	166,767	146,923	228,527	145,769	145,396	251,676	2,005,868	2,037,701	2,189,302
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	216	216	–	–
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		184,823	192,173	189,387	171,936	171,306	298,684	203,144	189,292	279,957	173,982	180,946	310,517	2,546,148	2,669,671	2,857,734
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		299	350	371	355	359	374	348	358	350	354	352	426	4,296	4,802	5,173
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		10,998	9,071	10,552	9,071	9,071	10,552	9,071	13,819	9,077	9,077	9,077	10,934	120,370	125,518	133,419
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7,218	13,113	12,840	10,576	10,576	16,375	10,576	10,774	11,620	10,742	10,742	31,742	156,895	163,163	172,041
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		3,150	3,675	4,049	3,675	4,450	4,049	3,675	4,550	3,775	3,775	3,775	7,552	50,152	58,623	62,452
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		16,061	25,928	32,460	25,688	26,088	72,292	25,288	33,678	32,956	38,165	37,765	38,111	404,479	479,276	502,208
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		41,666	183,132	213,946	119,657	121,452	171,128	117,492	124,335	103,791	101,119	98,452	296,409	1,692,581	1,799,672	1,888,206
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		590	637	651	637	637	651	637	637	637	637	637	717	7,705	8,376	9,043
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		182	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	430	2,593	2,778	2,987
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		336	503	533	503	503	533	503	503	503	503	503	741	6,168	6,117	6,527
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		207	438	482	438	438	482	438	438	438	438	438	757	5,433	5,392	5,681
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		80,708	237,046	276,083	170,799	173,773	276,634	168,227	189,290	163,346	165,008	161,939	387,818	2,450,670	2,653,718	2,787,739
Surplus/ (Deficit)		104,116	(44,873)	(86,697)	1,138	(2,467)	22,050	34,917	2	116,611	8,974	19,008	(77,301)	95,478	15,953	69,995

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		60,339	26,795	26,714	26,722	27,360	39,004	30,380	30,175	35,899	18,772	18,772	41,450	382,381	406,609	436,114
Executive and council		169	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	136	23	23	82	596	406	421
Finance and administration		60,170	26,772	26,690	26,699	27,337	38,981	30,357	30,152	35,762	18,749	18,749	41,368	381,785	406,202	435,693
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>		3,820	5,692	8,566	6,014	5,957	50,134	5,890	12,212	15,550	9,460	16,798	19,036	159,130	229,822	236,948
Community and social services		535	452	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	255	5,293	4,253	4,626
Sport and recreation		7	549	549	612	570	570	570	528	528	528	528	1,092	6,632	7,898	6,328
Public safety		274	1,516	2,109	1,776	1,762	45,938	1,694	1,587	1,587	1,587	1,587	37,993	99,412	100,871	106,305
Housing		3,004	3,176	5,458	3,176	3,176	3,176	3,176	9,646	12,984	6,894	14,231	(20,303)	47,793	116,801	119,689
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		366	450	450	450	1,474	28,736	27,193	2,298	7,142	1,144	456	12,052	82,210	1,294	2,715
Planning and development		366	436	436	436	1,460	436	436	2,285	443	443	443	1,739	9,360	182	193
Road transport		—	13	13	13	13	28,299	26,756	13	6,699	701	13	10,313	72,850	1,112	2,522
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>		120,298	159,235	153,657	138,751	136,515	180,811	139,682	144,606	221,367	144,606	144,921	237,980	1,922,427	2,031,946	2,181,958
Energy sources		86,773	118,440	111,866	102,707	100,678	114,501	107,908	105,009	126,409	105,009	105,009	148,608	1,332,917	1,436,777	1,542,493
Water management		12,673	14,712	12,127	13,567	13,484	22,273	9,630	16,358	19,817	16,358	16,673	22,617	190,290	197,408	210,811
Waste water management		9,857	13,819	17,575	10,292	10,416	16,749	10,375	11,259	51,538	11,259	11,259	34,199	208,597	198,175	213,554
Waste management		10,994	12,265	12,090	12,185	11,937	27,288	11,768	11,979	23,602	11,979	11,979	32,556	190,623	199,586	215,100
<i>Other</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional		184,823	192,173	189,387	171,936	171,306	298,684	203,144	189,292	279,957	173,982	180,946	310,517	2,546,148	2,669,671	2,857,734
Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		29,875	39,071	47,329	34,135	34,912	50,864	34,126	40,052	33,012	32,137	32,134	78,780	486,429	501,367	526,549
Executive and council		4,959	9,139	6,882	6,639	6,644	10,420	6,632	6,840	6,833	6,837	6,834	22,352	101,011	102,850	108,654
Finance and administration		24,327	29,296	39,796	26,859	27,632	39,794	26,857	32,575	25,542	24,663	24,663	55,711	377,712	390,140	408,852
Internal audit		590	637	651	637	637	651	637	637	637	637	637	717	7,705	8,376	9,043
<i>Community and public safety</i>		12,288	22,125	28,523	21,918	22,318	68,355	21,518	29,908	29,219	34,427	34,027	34,217	358,842	440,249	460,013
Community and social services		1,793	3,487	4,406	3,487	3,487	4,406	3,487	3,487	3,487	3,487	3,487	7,376	45,873	47,774	51,234
Sport and recreation		3,119	5,843	7,635	5,843	5,843	7,635	5,843	5,893	5,843	5,843	5,843	16,103	81,282	80,944	86,891
Public safety		4,424	8,214	8,576	8,164	8,164	43,608	8,164	7,537	7,504	7,504	7,504	47,406	166,769	168,573	175,892
Housing		2,952	4,581	7,907	4,424	4,824	12,707	4,024	12,992	12,385	17,594	17,194	(36,667)	64,917	142,957	145,996
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		9,227	16,976	25,698	13,359	13,359	25,698	13,359	13,297	9,743	9,743	9,743	35,265	195,468	220,041	227,668
Planning and development		3,681	5,036	5,219	5,036	5,036	5,219	5,036	5,036	5,036	5,036	5,036	6,894	61,300	59,832	63,480
Road transport		5,386	11,863	20,403	8,247	8,247	20,403	8,247	8,185	4,631	4,631	4,631	28,379	133,251	159,213	163,107
Environmental protection		161	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	(8)	918	996	1,081
<i>Trading services</i>		29,318	158,820	174,479	101,332	103,129	131,663	99,170	105,979	91,319	88,646	85,980	239,448	1,409,282	1,491,358	1,572,745
Energy sources		11,717	125,329	135,050	75,065	77,763	92,327	73,188	80,350	72,403	69,894	66,969	189,559	1,069,613	1,135,037	1,202,596
Water management		5,277	8,637	13,110	8,227	7,326	13,018	7,942	7,122	6,519	6,355	6,614	22,189	112,335	119,943	124,780
Waste water management		7,269	15,717	16,963	10,362	10,362	16,963	10,362	10,270	5,007	5,007	5,007	16,134	129,423	135,763	139,920
Waste management		5,055	9,137	9,356	7,678	7,678	9,356	7,678	8,236	7,390	7,390	7,390	11,566	97,912	100,615	105,448
<i>Other</i>		—	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	108	649	704	764
Total Expenditure - Functional		80,708	237,046	276,083	170,799	173,773	276,634	168,227	189,290	163,346	165,008	161,939	387,818	2,450,670	2,653,718	2,787,739
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		104,116	(44,873)	(86,697)	1,138	(2,467)	22,050	34,917	2	116,611	8,974	19,008	(77,301)	95,478	15,953	69,995

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		61,401	28,193	29,680	29,195	29,099	30,059	29,347	18,007	18,007	18,007	18,007	22,535	331,537	356,402	383,132
Service charges - electricity revenue		86,594	118,216	104,892	102,483	100,454	96,544	102,284	104,784	104,784	104,784	104,784	119,186	1,249,790	1,348,428	1,454,856
Service charges - water revenue		12,343	13,499	11,334	12,669	12,586	16,448	8,417	15,640	15,640	15,640	15,640	14,690	164,548	175,901	188,038
Service charges - sanitation revenue		9,724	13,483	10,005	9,955	10,080	10,017	10,039	10,612	10,612	10,612	10,612	11,151	126,900	137,433	148,840
Service charges - refuse revenue		10,789	11,470	11,421	11,390	11,143	10,997	10,974	11,185	11,185	11,185	11,185	12,264	135,188	145,732	157,100
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,051	760	(1,283)	(315)	(713)	(620)	3,192	2,931	2,789	2,435	2,435	2,896	15,557	16,724	17,978
Interest earned - external investments		116	256	449	256	636	256	256	727	727	727	727	867	6,000	6,200	6,400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		907	1,099	343	784	784	1,099	1,099	530	530	530	845	1,793	10,339	10,856	11,398
Dividends received													-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		95	30	547	110	190	44,271	28	67	67	67	67	34,455	79,996	79,896	79,896
Licences and permits		147	148	222	390	253	349	348	183	183	183	183	763	3,351	3,519	3,695
Agency services													14,123	14,123	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	2,148	2,936	2,148	3,172	57,357	2,148	20,256	59,906	6,596	12,308	51,654	220,629	282,250	301,389
Other revenue		1,658	3,365	3,365	3,365	3,365	3,366	3,365	3,481	3,481	3,481	3,481	(8,935)	26,839	39,352	40,311
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Total Revenue		184,823	192,667	173,910	172,431	171,048	270,141	171,496	188,404	227,912	174,247	180,274	279,443	2,386,797	2,604,692	2,795,032
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		45,583	58,328	55,824	55,824	55,824	59,359	55,824	55,999	55,999	55,999	55,999	78,172	688,738	741,125	802,998
Remuneration of councillors		2,572	2,642	2,642	2,642	2,642	2,642	2,642	2,642	2,642	2,642	2,642	2,713	31,709	32,978	34,297
Debt impairment		6,955	7,512	7,512	7,512	7,512	42,544	7,512	6,885	6,885	6,885	6,885	42,474	157,075	169,855	176,942
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	3	60,082	3	3	60,082	3	3	3	3	3	120,164	240,352	244,691	248,074
Finance charges		15,146	45,536	22,768	22,768	22,768	22,768	22,768	22,375	-	-	-	(14,585)	182,312	180,728	176,828
Bulk purchases		-	99,825	103,335	59,008	60,805	60,519	56,846	63,408	64,544	61,871	59,205	158,525	847,891	905,568	967,224
Other materials		1,545	3,517	3,517	3,517	3,517	3,517	3,517	3,516	3,517	3,517	3,517	11,928	48,641	33,036	33,036
Contracted services		1,753	11,620	12,072	12,072	12,472	16,870	11,671	20,776	20,767	25,974	25,572	(30,556)	141,064	220,892	223,356
Transfers and subsidies		3	89	72	72	847	72	72	897	72	72	72	6,704	9,047	32,620	32,620
Other expenditure		7,150	7,972	8,258	7,379	7,381	8,261	7,371	12,786	8,917	8,043	8,042	10,280	101,841	90,226	90,364
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Total Expenditure		80,708	237,046	276,083	170,799	173,773	276,634	168,227	189,290	163,346	165,008	161,939	387,818	2,450,670	2,653,718	2,787,739
Surplus/(Deficit)		104,116	(44,378)	(102,174)	1,632	(2,724)	(6,493)	3,269	(886)	64,566	9,239	18,335	(108,375)	(63,873)	(49,026)	7,293
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	(680)	15,292	(680)	(680)	27,606	31,463	784	51,190	(369)	569	30,219	154,714	64,979	62,702
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,637	4,637	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	185	185	185	937	937	185	104	856	104	104	(3,782)	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		104,116	(44,873)	(86,697)	1,138	(2,467)	22,050	34,917	2	116,611	8,974	19,008	(77,301)	95,478	15,953	69,995

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		63,951	27,347	28,789	28,320	28,226	29,157	28,467	17,467	17,467	17,467	17,467	7,521	311,645	335,018	360,144
Service charges - electricity revenue		97,965	114,670	101,745	99,408	97,440	93,647	99,216	101,641	101,641	101,641	101,641	64,147	1,174,802	1,267,522	1,367,565
Service charges - water revenue		11,051	13,094	10,994	12,289	12,208	15,955	8,165	15,171	15,171	15,171	15,171	10,235	154,675	165,347	176,756
Service charges - sanitation revenue		9,955	13,079	9,704	9,657	9,777	9,716	9,738	10,293	10,293	10,293	10,293	6,486	119,286	129,187	139,909
Service charges - refuse		11,511	11,126	11,079	11,049	10,808	10,667	10,645	10,849	10,849	10,849	10,849	6,794	127,076	136,988	147,674
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	15,557	16,724	17,978
Interest earned - external investments		256	256	449	256	636	256	256	727	727	727	727	727	6,000	6,200	6,400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1,066	1,066	332	760	760	1,066	1,066	514	514	514	819	1,243	9,719	10,204	10,714
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	7,381	14,381	14,381	14,381
Licences and permits		327	148	222	390	253	349	348	183	183	183	183	584	3,351	3,519	3,695
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		68,711	184	972	184	1,208	55,393	184	18,293	57,942	4,632	10,344	757	218,806	282,550	297,889
Other revenue		2,443	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,559	29,891	31,170	32,513
Cash Receipts by Source		268,533	184,709	168,025	166,052	165,057	226,945	161,822	178,993	218,643	165,332	171,350	109,730	2,185,189	2,398,811	2,575,619
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	15,971	-	752	29,037	32,143	1,382	52,540	230	1,167	20,749	153,970	63,479	62,702
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		268,533	184,709	183,996	166,052	165,809	255,983	193,965	180,375	271,183	165,562	172,517	132,479	2,341,160	2,464,290	2,640,321
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		55,035	58,222	55,718	55,718	88,201	59,253	55,718	57,050	55,898	55,898	55,898	36,127	688,738	741,125	802,998
Remuneration of councillors		2,772	2,772	2,363	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	1,627	31,709	32,978	34,297
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	91,156	-	-	-	-	-	91,156	182,312	180,728	176,828
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	99,454	102,810	57,695	60,393	60,087	55,818	63,177	63,588	61,079	58,154	153,637	835,891	893,568	955,224
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		-	371	525	1,313	412	432	1,027	231	956	793	1,051	4,888	12,000	12,000	12,000
Other materials		3,444	2,753	2,753	2,753	2,753	2,753	2,753	2,753	2,753	2,753	2,753	17,501	48,474	33,036	33,036
Contracted services		17,603	17,700	17,700	17,700	7,700	7,700	7,700	7,700	7,700	7,700	7,700	15,210	139,811	220,892	223,518
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	2,452	1,152	1,350	1,544	37	37	1,182	22	22	22	264	8,087	31,420	31,420
Other expenditure		8,143	7,525	7,525	7,525	7,525	7,525	7,525	7,525	7,525	7,525	7,525	19,512	102,901	90,226	90,364
Cash Payments by Type		86,997	191,249	190,545	146,825	171,299	231,715	133,351	142,390	141,214	138,542	135,875	339,921	2,049,923	2,235,972	2,359,685
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		30	1,295	8,335	11,970	13,271	13,050	18,150	15,496	23,650	29,700	35,750	46,578	217,275	64,979	62,702
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	9,842	-	-	-	-	-	9,842	19,685	18,556	78,688
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		87,027	192,544	198,880	158,795	184,570	254,607	151,501	157,886	164,864	168,242	171,625	396,342	2,286,883	2,319,507	2,501,076
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		181,506	(7,835)	(14,884)	7,256	(18,761)	1,376	42,464	22,489	106,319	(2,680)	892	(263,863)	54,277	144,783	139,245
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		81,502	263,007	255,172	240,288	247,544	228,783	230,159	272,623	295,111	401,430	398,750	399,641	81,502	135,778	280,561
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		263,007	255,172	240,288	247,544	228,783	230,159	272,623	295,111	401,430	398,750	399,641	135,778	280,561	419,806	419,806

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	271	-	-	-	300	571	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		77	1,218	1,718	1,218	1,218	1,718	1,218	1,718	1,218	3,718	1,218	1,479	17,730	4,020	21,080
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		3,395	7,891	7,691	7,691	10,766	8,391	7,691	8,816	13,841	7,691	13,691	17,847	115,399	60,209	37,452
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	21	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	3,471	9,110	9,410	8,910	11,985	10,110	8,910	10,806	15,060	11,410	14,910	19,628	133,722	64,229	58,532
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	21	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	196	418	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	244	244	294	840	244	694	544	544	244	244	454	4,593	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	1,045	1,075	1,045	1,045	1,295	1,045	1,445	2,245	1,195	2,045	12,097	25,577	750	1,170
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		4	1,020	1,240	3,355	1,535	2,435	1,235	6,835	935	7,485	2,935	23,929	52,945	-	3,000
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	4	2,334	2,583	4,719	3,445	3,999	2,999	8,849	3,749	8,949	5,249	36,678	83,553	750	4,170
Total Capital Expenditure	2	3,475	11,444	11,994	13,629	15,430	14,109	11,909	19,655	18,809	20,359	20,159	56,306	217,275	64,979	62,702

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		–	390	485	430	976	500	1,130	951	680	580	380	1,669	8,171	750	2,000
Executive and council		–	2	2	2	2	122	2	2	2	2	2	2	141	750	2,000
Finance and administration		–	388	483	428	974	378	1,128	949	678	578	378	1,667	8,030	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		77	2,262	2,792	2,262	2,262	2,892	2,262	3,162	3,462	4,912	3,262	13,533	43,135	4,020	20,250
Community and social services		–	403	403	403	403	403	403	503	403	403	403	(3,079)	1,052	–	250
Sport and recreation		–	847	877	847	847	977	847	847	2,047	3,497	1,847	7,350	20,830	4,020	19,080
Public safety		–	45	45	45	45	545	45	545	45	45	45	965	2,416	–	920
Housing		77	966	1,466	966	966	966	966	1,266	966	966	966	8,297	18,836	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		–	5,412	5,412	5,412	5,987	5,412	5,412	10,412	5,412	9,412	7,412	28,852	94,545	–	9,452
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	75	–	–	–	–	–	–	75	150	–	–
Road transport		–	5,412	5,412	5,412	5,912	5,412	5,412	10,412	5,412	9,412	7,412	28,777	94,395	–	9,452
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		3,398	3,380	3,305	5,525	6,205	5,305	3,105	5,130	9,255	5,455	9,105	12,252	71,425	60,209	31,000
Energy sources		3,398	(909)	(909)	1,091	2,091	1,091	(909)	591	4,591	1,441	5,091	16,238	32,895	25,000	20,000
Water management		–	3,206	3,206	3,206	3,206	3,206	3,206	3,206	3,206	3,206	3,206	(9,660)	22,402	35,209	8,000
Waste water management		–	897	822	1,242	822	1,022	822	1,347	822	822	822	4,479	13,916	–	–
Waste management		–	187	187	(13)	87	(13)	(13)	(13)	637	(13)	(13)	1,195	2,212	–	3,000
<i>Other</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		3,475	11,444	11,994	13,629	15,430	14,109	11,909	19,655	18,809	20,359	20,159	56,306	217,275	64,979	62,702

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		76,727	62,275	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,275	60,209	23,000
Roads Infrastructure		4,398	8,237	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,237	-	-
Roads		2,598	6,437	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,437	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		1,800	1,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		39,250	31,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,750	25,000	20,000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		37,750	27,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,750	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	-	-
LV Networks		1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	25,000	20,000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		24,352	9,852	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,852	35,209	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	104	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		23,552	6,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,750	35,209	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		800	2,998	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,998	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		8,130	9,289	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,289	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retiulation		8,130	9,289	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,289	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	392	-	-	-	-	-	-	392	-	3,000
Landfill Sites		-	392	-	-	-	-	-	-	392	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		597	2,756	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,756	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		597	2,756	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,756	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		7,760	5,030	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,030	4,020	250
Community Facilities		7,760	4,727	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,727	-	250
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		4,900	1,009	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,009	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		2,860	3,718	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,718	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	303	-	-	-	-	-	-	303	4,020	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	303	-	-	-	-	-	-	303	4,020	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		3,583	524	-	-	-	-	-	-	524	-	-
Operational Buildings		3,583	524	-	-	-	-	-	-	524	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	114	-	-	-	-	-	-	114	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		2,083	411	-	-	-	-	-	-	411	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1,069	1,223	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,223	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1,069	1,223	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,223	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		1,069	1,223	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,223	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1,366	1,879	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,879	-	-
Computer Equipment		1,366	1,879	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,879	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	293	-	-	-	-	-	-	293	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	293	-	-	-	-	-	-	293	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		5,851	6,170	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,170	750	2,000
Machinery and Equipment		5,851	6,170	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,170	750	2,000
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	920
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	920
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	96,356	77,395	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,395	64,979	26,170

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		6,513	9,458	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,458	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		6,013	6,013	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,013	-	-
Roads		6,013	6,013	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,013	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	2,945	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,945	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	2,945	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,945	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Puris		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1,010	4,237	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,237	-	-
Operational Buildings		1,010	716	-	-	-	-	-	-	716	-	-
Municipal Offices		1,010	716	-	-	-	-	-	-	716	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	3,521	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,521	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	3,521	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,521	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		105	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	-	-
Transport Assets		105	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	7,628	13,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,800	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		127,176	128,911	-	-	-	-	-	-	128,911	152,618	161,583
Roads Infrastructure		10,263	10,113	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,113	10,473	10,538
Roads		688	688	-	-	-	-	-	-	688	688	688
Road Structures		9,575	9,425	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,425	9,785	9,850
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		51,310	52,125	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,125	60,719	63,989
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		51,310	52,125	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,125	60,719	63,989
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		11,679	13,014	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,014	15,458	16,308
Dams and Weirs		104	104	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	83	83
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		17	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	13	13
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		11,558	12,893	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,893	15,362	16,211
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		25,940	25,675	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,675	27,618	29,802
Pump Station		1,465	1,313	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,313	1,276	1,276
Reticulation		24,299	24,216	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,216	26,202	28,385
Waste Water Treatment Works		176	146	-	-	-	-	-	-	146	141	141
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		27,984	27,984	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,984	38,350	40,947
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		27,984	27,984	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,984	38,350	40,947
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		72,701	72,694	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,694	80,895	86,317
Community Facilities		72,701	72,694	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,694	80,895	86,317
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		72,701	72,694	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,694	80,895	86,317
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Puris		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		830	830	-	-	-	-	-	-	830	636	636
Biological or Cultivated Assets		830	830	-	-	-	-	-	-	830	636	636
Intangible Assets		2,115	2,041	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,041	1,328	1,328
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2,115	2,041	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,041	1,328	1,328
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		2,115	2,041	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,041	1,328	1,328
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2,399	2,399	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,399	2,619	2,833
Computer Equipment		2,399	2,399	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,399	2,619	2,833
Furniture and Office Equipment		841	843	-	-	-	-	-	-	843	705	705
Furniture and Office Equipment		841	843	-	-	-	-	-	-	843	705	705
Machinery and Equipment		18,094	18,780	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,780	17,665	17,665
Machinery and Equipment		18,094	18,780	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,780	17,665	17,665
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	224,156	226,497	-	-	-	-	-	-	226,497	256,466	271,066

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		163,488	163,488	-	-	-	-	-	-	163,488	166,464	168,785
Roads Infrastructure		51,161	51,161	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,161	52,092	52,819
Roads		51,161	51,161	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,161	52,092	52,819
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		44,767	44,767	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,767	45,582	46,217
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		4,109	4,109	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,109	4,184	4,242
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		3,249	3,249	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,249	3,308	3,354
MV Substations		248	248	-	-	-	-	-	-	248	252	256
MV Switching Stations		3,535	3,535	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,535	3,599	3,649
MV Networks		17,902	17,902	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,902	18,228	18,482
LV Networks		15,724	15,724	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,724	16,011	16,234
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		25,820	25,820	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,820	26,290	26,656
Dams and Weirs		225	225	-	-	-	-	-	-	225	230	233
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		8,918	8,918	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,918	9,080	9,207
Pump Stations		3,052	3,052	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,052	3,107	3,150
Water Treatment Works		1,448	1,448	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,448	1,474	1,495
Bulk Mains		3,458	3,458	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,458	3,521	3,570
Distribution		8,718	8,718	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,718	8,877	9,001
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		34,129	34,129	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,129	34,750	35,234
Pump Station		4,406	4,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,406	4,487	4,549
Reticulation		5,499	5,499	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,499	5,599	5,677
Waste Water Treatment Works		14,320	14,320	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,320	14,580	14,784
Outfall Sewers		9,904	9,904	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,904	10,084	10,224
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7,611	7,611	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,611	7,750	7,858
Landfill Sites		4,844	4,844	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,844	4,932	5,001
Waste Transfer Stations		2,768	2,768	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,768	2,818	2,857
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		14,175	14,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,175	14,433	14,634
Community Facilities		14,175	14,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,175	14,433	14,634
Halls		3,035	3,035	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,035	3,090	3,133
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		4,064	4,064	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,064	4,138	4,195
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		6,411	6,411	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,411	6,528	6,619
Nature Reserves		483	483	-	-	-	-	-	-	483	492	499
Public Ablution Facilities		182	182	-	-	-	-	-	-	182	186	188
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		40,100	40,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,100	40,830	41,399
Operational Buildings		10,624	10,624	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,624	10,818	10,968
Municipal Offices		10,624	10,624	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,624	10,818	10,968
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		29,476	29,476	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,476	30,013	30,431
Staff Housing		507	507	-	-	-	-	-	-	507	516	523
Social Housing		28,969	28,969	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,969	29,497	29,908
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		990	990	-	-	-	-	-	-	990	1,008	1,022
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		990	990	-	-	-	-	-	-	990	1,008	1,022
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		990	990	-	-	-	-	-	-	990	1,008	1,022
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4,428	4,428	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,428	4,509	4,572
Computer Equipment		4,428	4,428	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,428	4,509	4,572
Furniture and Office Equipment		6,379	6,379	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,379	6,495	6,585
Furniture and Office Equipment		6,379	6,379	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,379	6,495	6,585
Machinery and Equipment		2,462	2,462	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,462	2,507	2,542
Machinery and Equipment		2,462	2,462	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,462	2,507	2,542

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Transport Assets		6,330	6,330	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,330	6,445	6,535
Transport Assets		6,330	6,330	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,330	6,445	6,535
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	238,352	238,352	-	-	-	-	-	-	238,352	242,691	246,074

WC023 Drakenstein - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		7 A	8 A1	9 B	10 C	11 D	12 E	13 F	14 G	15 H	16 I	
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		96,440	108,714	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,714	-	17,452
Roads Infrastructure		76,984	81,984	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,984	-	9,452
Roads		76,984	76,984	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,984	-	9,452
Road Structures		-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		11,586	15,341	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,341	-	8,000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		858	858	-	-	-	-	-	-	858	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		10,628	13,382	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,382	-	-
Distribution Points		100	1,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		7,870	11,389	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,389	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		7,870	11,389	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,389	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		15,948	16,867	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,867	-	19,080
Community Facilities		1,737	2,720	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,720	-	-
Halls		175	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		862	355	-	-	-	-	-	-	355	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Puris		700	2,279	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,279	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		14,211	14,147	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,147	-	19,080
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		14,211	14,147	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,147	-	19,080
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		600	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Operational Buildings		600	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Municipal Offices		600	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	112,988	126,081	-	-	-	-	-	-	126,081	-	36,532

WC22 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2020/21		Budget Year +1 2021/22		Budget Year +2 2022/23	
												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																	
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

[illegible]